Tårupstrandvej 25

5300 Kerteminde

CVR-nr. 18156032

Årsrapport for 2015

Årsrapporten er fremlagt og godkendt på selskabets ordinære generalforsamling den 07-06-2016

Jan Weber Pedersen

Dirigent

Indholdsfortegnelse

| Ledelsespåtegning | 3 |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Den uafhængige revisors erklæringer | 4 |
| Virksomhedsoplysninger | 5 |
| Ledelsesberetning | 6 |
| Anvendt regnskabspraksis | 7 |
| Resultatopgørelse | 10 |
| Balance | 11 |
| Noter | 13 |

Ledelsespåtegning

Ledelsen har dags dato behandlet og godkendt årsrapporten for regnskabsåret 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015 for Kverneland Group Holding DK A/S.

Årsrapporten aflægges i overensstemmelse med årsregnskabsloven.

Det er vores opfattelse, at årsregnskabet giver et retvisende billede af selskabets aktiver, passiver og finansielle stilling pr. 31-12-2015 samt af resultatet af selskabets aktiviteter for regnskabsåret 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015.

Ledelsesberetningen indeholder efter vores opfattelse en retvisende redegørelse for de forhold, beretningen omhandler.

Årsrapporten indstilles til generalforsamlingens godkendelse.

Kerteminde, den 07-06-2016

Direktion

Claus Udengaard Thomsen Adm. direktør

Jan Weber Pedersen

Formand

Claus Udengaard Thomsen

homas Brunkær

Adm. direktør

Den uafhængige revisors erklæringer

Til kapitalejerne i Kverneland Group Holding DK A/S

Påtegning på årsregnskabet

Vi har revideret årsregnskabet for Kverneland Group Holding DK A/S for regnskabsåret 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015, der omfatter anvendt regnskabspraksis, resultatopgørelse, balance og noter. Årsregnskabet udarbejdes efter årsregnskabsloven.

Ledelsens ansvar for årsregnskabet

Ledelsen har ansvaret for udarbejdelsen af et årsregnskab, der giver et retvisende billede i overensstemmelse med årsregnskabsloven. Ledelsen har endvidere ansvaret for den interne kontrol, som ledelsen anser nødvendig for at udarbejde et årsregnskab uden væsentlig fejlinformation, uanset om denne skyldes besvigelser eller fejl.

Revisors ansvar

Vores ansvar er at udtrykke en konklusion om årsregnskabet på grundlag af vores revision. Vi har udført revisionen i overensstemmelse med internationale standarder om revision og yderligere krav ifølge dansk revisorlovgivning. Dette kræver, at vi overholder etiske krav samt planlægger og udfører revisionen for at opnå høj grad af sikkerhed for, om årsregnskabet er uden væsentlig fejlinformation.

En revision omfatter udførelse af revisionshandlinger for at opnå revisionsbevis for beløb og oplysninger i årsregnskabet. De valgte revisionshandlinger afhænger af revisors vurdering, herunder vurdering af risici for væsentlig fejlinformation i årsregnskabet, uanset om denne skyldes besvigelser eller fejl. Ved risikovurderingen overvejer revisor intern kontrol, der er relevant for virksomhedens udarbejdelse af et årsregnskab, der giver et retvisende billede. Formålet hermed er at udforme revisionshandlinger, der er passende efter omstændighederne, men ikke at udtrykke en konklusion om effektiviteten af virksomhedens interne kontrol. En revision omfatter endvidere vurdering af, om ledelsens valg af regnskabspraksis er passende, og om ledelsens regnskabsmæssige skøn er rimelige samt den samlede præsentation af årsregnskabet.

Det er vores opfattelse, at det opnåede revisionsbevis er tilstrækkeligt og egnet som grundlag for vores konklusion.

Revisionen har ikke givet anledning til forbehold.

Konklusion

Det er vores opfattelse, at årsregnskabet giver et retvisende billede af selskabets aktiver, passiver og finansielle stilling pr. 31-12-2015 samt af resultatet af selskabets aktiviteter for regnskabsåret 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015 i overensstemmelse med årsregnskabsloven.

Udtalelse om ledelsesberetningen

Vi har i henhold til årsregnskabsloven gennemlæst ledelsesberetningen. Vi har ikke foretaget yderligere handlinger i tillæg til den udførte revision af årsregnskabet. Det er på denne baggrund vores opfattelse, at oplysningerne i ledelsesberetningen er i overensstemmelse med årsregnskabet.

Odense, den 07-06-2016

PricewaterhouseCoopers

Statsautoriseret, Revisions partnersels kab

Line Hedam

Statsautoriseret revisor

Bo Damgaard Hansen Statsautoriseret revisor

Virksomhedsoplysninger

Virksomheden Kverneland Group Holding DK A/S

Tårupstrandvej 25

5300 Kerteminde

CVR-nr.

18156032

Regnskabsår 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015

Bestyrelse Jan Weber Pedersen , Formand

Claus Udengaard Thomsen, Adm. direktør

Thomas Brunkær

Direktion Claus Udengaard Thomsen , Adm. direktør

Revisor PricewaterhouseCoopers

Statsautoriseret Revisionspartnerselskab

Rytterkasernen 21 5100 Odense C

Advokat Horten

Philips Heymans Allé 7

2900 Hellerup

Pengeinstitut BNP Paribas

Gothersgade 49,3 1123 København K

Ledelsesberetning

Selskabets væsentligste aktiviteter

Selskabets væsentligste aktiviteter består i at eje aktier.

Udviklingen i aktiviteter og økonomiske forhold

Selskabets resultatopgørelse for regnskabsåret 01-01-2015 - 31-12-2015 udviser et resultat på kr. 2.318.570, og selskabets balance pr. 31-12-2015 udviser en balancesum på kr. 425.353.726, og en egenkapital på kr. 344.752.827.

Begivenheder efter regnskabsårets afslutning

Der er efter regnskabsårets afslutning ikke indtruffet begivenheder af væsentlig betydning for selskabets finansielle stilling.

Anvendt regnskabspraksis

Regnskabsklasse

Årsrapporten for Kverneland Group Holding DK A/S for 2015 er aflagt i overensstemmelse med årsregnskabslovens bestemmelser for virksomheder i regnskabsklasse B med tilvalg af enkelte regler i klasse C.

Den anvendte regnskabspraksis er uændret i forhold til tidligere år.

Rapporteringsvaluta

Årsrapporten er aflagt i danske kroner.

Omregning af fremmed valuta

Transaktioner i fremmed valuta omregnes til danske kroner efter transaktionsdagens kurs. Monetære aktiver og forpligtelser i fremmed valuta omregnes til danske kroner efter balancedagens valutakurser. Realiserede og urealiserede valutakursgevinster og -tab indgår i resultatopgørelsen under finansielle poster.

Generelt

Generelt om indregning og måling

Indtægter indregnes i resultatopgørelsen i takt med, at de indtjenes, herunder indregnes værdireguleringer af finansielle aktiver og forpligtelser, der måles til dagsværdi eller amortiseret kostpris. Endvidere indregnes i resultatopgørelsen alle omkostninger, der er afholdt for at opnå årets indtjening, herunder afskrivninger, nedskrivninger og hensatte forpligtelser samt tilbageførsler som følge af ændrede regnskabsmæssige skøn af beløb, der tidligere har været indregnet i resultatopgørelsen.

Aktiver indregnes i balancen, når det er sandsynligt, at fremtidige økonomiske fordele vil tilflyde selskabet, og aktivets værdi kan måles pålideligt.

Forpligtelser indregnes i balancen, når det er sandsynligt, at fremtidige økonomiske fordele vil fragå selskabet, og forpligtelsens værdi kan måles pålideligt.

Ved første indregning måles aktiver og forpligtelser til kostpris. Efterfølgende måles aktiver og forpligtelser som beskrevet for hver enkelt regnskabspost nedenfor.

Visse finansielle aktiver og forpligtelser måles til amortiseret kostpris, hvorved der indregnes en konstant effektiv rente over løbetiden. Amortiseret kostpris opgøres som oprindelig kostpris med fradrag af afdrag og tillæg/fradrag af den akkumulerede afskrivning af forskellen mellem kostprisen og det nominelle beløb. Herved fordeles kurstab og -gevinst over løbetiden.

Ved indregning og måling tages hensyn til forudsigelige tab og risici, der fremkommer, inden årsrapporten aflægges, og som be- eller afkræfter forhold, der eksisterer på balancedagen.

Resultatopgørelsen

Nettoomsætning

Indtægter ved salg af varer indregnes i resultatopgørelsen på tidspunktet for levering og risikoens overgang, såfremt indtægten kan opgøres pålideligt. Omsætningen opgøres efter fradrag af moms, afgifter og rabatter.

Andre eksterne omkostninger

Andre eksterne omkostninger omfatter omkostninger vedrørende salg og administration.

Anvendt regnskabspraksis

Udbytte fra kapitalandele i tilknyttede og associerede virksomheder

Udbytte fra kapitalandele i tilknyttede og associerede virksomheder indtægtsføres i resultatopgørelsen i det regnskabsår, hvor udbyttet deklareres.

Finansielle indtægter og omkostninger

Finansielle indtægter og omkostninger indregnes i resultatopgørelsen med de beløb, der vedrører regnskabsåret. Finansielle indtægter og omkostninger indeholder renteindtægter og -omkostninger, realiserede og urealiserede kursgevinster og -tab vedrørende værdipapirer, gæld og transaktioner i fremmed valuta, modtaget udbytte fra andre kapitalandele, amortisering af finansielle aktiver og forpligtelser samt tillæg og godtgørelser under acontoskatteordningen.

Skat af årets resultat

Skat af årets resultat omfatter aktuel skat af årets forventede skattepligtige indkomst og årets regulering af udskudt skat med fradrag af den del af årets skat, der vedrører egenkapitalbevægelser. Aktuel og udskudt skat vedrørende egenkapitalbevægelser indregnes direkte i egenkapitalen. Selskabet og de danske tilknyttede virksomheder er sambeskattede. Den danske selskabsskat fordeles mellem overskuds- og underskudsgivende danske selskaber i forhold til disses skattepligtige indkomst (fuld fordeling).

Balancen

Kapitalandele i tilknyttede og associerede virksomheder

Kapitalandele i tilknyttede og associerede virksomheder måles til kostpris. Udbytte, der overstiger den akkumulerede indtjening i den tilknyttede eller den associerede virksomhed i ejerperioden, behandles som en reduktion af kostprisen. I tilfælde, hvor kostprisen overstiger nettorealisationsværdien, nedskrives til denne lavere værdi.

Tilgodehavender

Tilgodehavender måles til amortiseret kostpris, der almindeligvis svarer til nominel værdi. Værdien reduceres med nedskrivninger til imødegåelse af forventede tab.

Likvider

Likvider omfatter likvide beholdninger og kortfristede værdipapirer med en løbetid under 3 måneder, og som uden hindring kan omsættes til likvide beholdninger, og hvorpå der kun er ubetydelige risici for værdiændringer.

Egenkapita

Udbytte, som foreslås udbetalt for regnskabsåret, præsenteres som en særskilt post under egenkapitalen.

Udskudt skat

Udskudt skat og årets regulering heraf opgøres efter den balanceorienterede gældsmetode som skatteværdien af alle midlertidige forskelle mellem regnskabsmæssige og skattemæssige værdier af aktiver og forpligtelser.

Udskudte skatteaktiver, herunder skatteværdien af fremførselsberettigede skattemæssige underskud, indregnes med den værdi, hvortil de forventes at blive anvendt, enten ved udligning i skat af fremtidig indtjening eller ved modregning i udskudte skatteforpligtelser i virksomheder inden for samme juridiske skatteenhed og jurisdiktion.

Udskudt skat måles på grundlag af de skatteregler og skattesatser, der med balancedagens lovgivning vil være gældende, når den udskudte skat forventes udløst som aktuel skat.

Ændring i udskudt skat, som følge af ændringer i skattesatser, indregnes i resultatopgørelsen.

Finansielle gældsforpligtelser

Fastforrentede lån som realkreditlån og lån hos kreditinstitutter indregnes ved lånoptagelsen til det modtagne provenu med fradrag af afholdte transaktionsomkostninger. I efterfølgende perioder måles lånene til amortiseret

Anvendt regnskabspraksis

kostpris, således at forskellen mellem provenuet og den nominelle værdi indregnes i resultatopgørelsen som en renteomkostning over låneperioden.

Øvrige gældsforpligtelser måles til amortiseret kostpris, hvilket almindeligvis svarer til nominel værdi.

Aktuelle skatteforpligtelser

Aktuelle skatteforpligtelser og tilgodehavende aktuel skat indregnes i balancen som beregnet skat af årets forventede skattepligtige indkomst, reguleret for skat af tidligere års skattepligtige indkomster samt betalte acontoskatter.

Eventualaktiver og -forpligtelser

Eventualaktiver og -forpligtelser indregnes ikke i balancen, men oplyses alene i noterne.

Resultatopgørelse

| Andre eksterne omkostninger Bruttoresultat | Note | 2015 kr. -18.328 -18.328 | 2014 kr. -29.325 -29.325 |
|---|------|--|---|
| Personaleomkostninger Driftsresultat | 1 | <u> </u> | 0 -29.325 |
| Indtægter af kapitalandele i tilknyttede og associerede virksomheder Finansielle indtægter Finansielle omkostninger Resultat før skat | 2 3 | 2.692.900 0 -504.502 2.170.070 | 1.580.611 8.600 -837.445 722.441 |
| Skat af årets resultat Årets resultat | 4 | 148.500 2.318.570 | 209.059 931.500 |
| Forslag til resultatdisponering Overført resultat | | 2.318.570 2.318.570 | 931.500 931.500 |

Balance 31. december 2015

| | Note | 2015 kr. | 2014 kr. |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|
| Aktiver | | | |
| Kapitalandele i tilknyttede virksomheder | 5, 6 | 418.237.366 | 418.237.366 |
| Andre værdipapirer og kapitalandele | 7 | 1.009.011 | 1.009.011 |
| Finansielle anlægsaktiver | | 419.246.377 | 419.246.377 |
| - | | | |
| Anlægsaktiver | | 419.246.377 | 419.246.377 |
| Tilgodehavender hos tilknyttede virksomheder | | 5.983.900 | 0 |
| Tilgodehavende selskabsskat | | 114.662 | 188.800 |
| Andre tilgodehavender | | 0 | 3.665 |
| Tilgodehavender | | 6.098.562 | 192.465 |
| Likvide beholdninger | | 8.787 | 0 |
| Omsætningsaktiver | | 6.107.349 | 192.465 |
| Aktiver | | 425.353.726 | 419.438.842 |

Balance 31. december 2015

| Passiver | Note | 2015 kr. | 2014 kr. |
|--|----------------|--|---|
| Virksomhedskapital | | 100.000.000 | 100.000.000 |
| Overført resultat | _ | 244.752.827 | 242.434.257 |
| Egenkapital | 8 | 344.752.827 | 342.434.257 |
| Hensættelser til udskudt skat Hensatte forpligtelser | | 17.051.300 17.051.300 | 17.850.754 17.850.754 |
| Gæld til tilknyttede virksomheder | | 50.446.112 | 50.000.000 |
| Langfristede gældsforpligtelser | 9 | 50.446.112 | 50.000.000 |
| Gæld til banker Leverandører af varer og tjenesteydelser Gæld til tilknyttede virksomheder Kortfristede gældsforpligtelser | | 12.987.619 115.868 0 13.103.487 | 9.035.546 115.868 2.417 9.153.831 |
| Gældsforpligtelser Passiver | | 63.549.599 425.353.726 | 59.153.831 419.438.842 |
| Ejerskab Eventualforpligtelser Sikkerhedsstillelser og pantsætninger | 10 11 12 | | |

Noter (i DKK)

| | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Personaleomkostninger | | |
| Gennemsnitligt antal beskæftigede | 0 | 0 |
| Med henvisning til årsregnskabslovens § 98 B stk. 3 er vederlaget til direkti | ionen ikke oplyst | |
| 2. Finansielle indtægter | | |
| Andre finansielle indtægter | 0 | 8.600 |
| | 0 | 8.600 |
| 3. Finansielle omkostninger | | |
| Finansielle omkostninger, der hidrører fra tilknyttede virksomheder | 446.110 | 759.639 |
| Andre finansielle omkostninger | 58.392 | 77.806 |
| | 504.502 | 837.445 |
| | | |
| 4. Skat af årets resultat | | |
| Skat indeværende år | -148.500 | -209.059 |
| | -148.500 | -209.059 |
| | | |
| Årets udskudte skat | -114.800 | -188.800 |
| Regulering udskudt skat året | 62.600 | 0 |
| Regulering udskudt skat tidligere år | -862.000 765.700 | -384.000 363.741 |
| Regulering skat tidligere år Årets Skat i alt | -148.500 | -209.059 |
| Arets Skat I alt | -148.300 | -203.033 |
| Skat af årets resultat forklares således: | | |
| Beregnet 24,50%/23,5% skat af årets resultat før skat og udbytte | -122.865 | -210.252 |
| Regulering skat tidligere år | 765.700 | 363.741 |
| Ændring i skattesats | 8.065 | 21.452 |
| e anno en as 🗸 : Tituti i Tituti | | |
| Regulering udskudt skat året | 62.600 | 0 |
| Regulering af udskudt skat vedr. tidligere år | -862.000 | -384.000 |
| | -148.500 | -209.059 |
| | | |

Noter (i DKK)

| | | | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 5. Kapitalandele i tilknytted | e virksomhede | r | | |
| Kostpris primo | | | 586.443.598 | 586.443.598 |
| Kostpris ultimo | | | 586.443.598 | 586.443.598 |
| | | | | |
| Af- og nedskrivninger primo | | | -168.206.232 | -168.206.232 |
| Af- og nedskrivninger ultimo | | , | -168.206.232 | -168.206.232 |
| | | | | |
| Regnskabsmæssig værdi ultimo | | | 418.237.366 | 418.237.366 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 6. Oplysninger om kapitalan | idele i tilknytte | ede og associerede | virksomheder | |
| Tilknyttede virksomheder | | | | |
| Navn | Hjemsted | Ejerandel i % | Egenkapital | Årets resultat |
| Kverneland Group Kerteminde | | 100.00 | 120 272 500 | 12.044.211 |
| A/S | Danmark | 100,00 | 120.273.500 | 12.044.211 |
| Kverneland Group Danmark A/S | Danmark | 100,00 | 23.040.120 | 787.456 |
| Kverneland Group Holding (UK) | England | 100,00 | 147.518.939 | -27.496.895 |
| LTD | ciigianu | 100,00 | 290.832.559 | -14.665.228 |
| | | | 290.632.339 | -14.003.228 |
| 7 Andre verrdinanirar as les | witalandala | | | |
| 7. Andre værdipapirer og ka | ipitaianueie | | 2015 | 2014 |
| Kanada da Salas a | | | 6.064.011 | 6.064.011 |
| Kostpris primo | | | 6.064.011 | 6.064.011 |
| Kostpris ultimo | | | 6.004.011 | 0.004.011 |
| Af- og nedskrivninger primo | | | -5.055.000 | -5.055.000 |
| Af- og nedskrivninger ultimo | | | -5.055.000 | -5.055.000 |
| The second secon | | | - | |
| Regnskabsmæssig værdi ultimo | | | 1.009.011 | 1.009.011 |

Noter (i DKK)

8. Egenkapitalopgørelse

| | Virksomheds- kapital | Overført resultat | I alt |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Egenkapital primo | -100.000.000 | -242.434.257 | -342.434.257 |
| Årets resultat | 0 | -2.318.570 | -2.318.570 |
| | -100.000.000 | -244.752.827 | -344.752.827 |

Selskabskapitalen blev i 2011 forhøjet fra tDKK 80.000 til tDKK 100.000. Der har ikke været yderligere bevægelser på selskabskapitalen de seneste 5 år.

9. Langfristede gældsforpligtelser

| | Forfald | Forfald | Forfald |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | efter 1 år | indenfor 1 år | efter 5 år |
| Gæld til tilknyttede virksomheder | 50.446.112 | 0 | 0 |
| | 50.446.112 | 0 | 0 |

10. Ejerskab

Kverneland Group Holding (DK) A/S er 100% ejet af Kverneland AS, N-4355 Kvernaland, Norge

11. Eventualforpligtelser

Der er ingen eventualforpligtelser pr. statusdagen.

12. Sikkerhedsstillelser og pantsætninger

Der er ingen sikkerhedsstillelser eller pantsætninger pr. statusdagen.

13. Koncernregnskab

Med henvisning til årsregnskabslovens § 112 udarbejdes ikke koncernregnskab.

Regnskabet for Kverneland Group Holding (DK) A/S indgår i koncernregnskabet for Kubota Corporation, 1-2-47 Shikitsu-higashi, Naniwa-ku, Osaka 556-8601 Japan.

Annual Securities Report

(The 126th Business Term) From April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

2-47, Shikitsuhigashi 1-chome, Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN

Kubota Corporation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover

| 1. Overview of the Company | 1 |
|--|------|
| 1. Key Financial Data | 1 |
| 2. History | 2 |
| 3. Description of Business | 3 |
| 4. Information on Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies | . 6 |
| 5. Employees | 11 |
| 2. Business Overview | 12 |
| 1. Summary of Business Results | . 12 |
| 2. Production, Orders Received, and Sales | 14 |
| 3. Issues to Address on Business | . 14 |
| 4. Risk Factors | 16 |
| 5. Material Contracts | 19 |
| 6. Research and Development (R&D) | 19 |
| 7. Analyses of Consolidated Financial Condition, Results of Operations, and Status of Cash Flows | 21 |
| 3. Property, Plants, and Equipment | 23 |
| 1. Summary of Capital Investment | 23 |
| 2. Major Property, Plants, and Equipment | 24 |
| 3. Plans for Capital Investment, Disposals of Property, Plants, and Equipment | 26 |
| 4. Information on Kubota Corporation | 27 |
| 1. Information on the Stock of the Kubota Corporation | 27 |
| 2. Information on Acquisition of Treasury Stock | 31 |
| 3. Dividend Policy | . 32 |
| 4. Share Prices | 32 |
| 5. Directors and Senior Management | . 33 |
| 6. Corporate Governance | 41 |
| 5. Stock-Related Administration of Kubota Corporation | 50 |
| 6. Reference Information on Kubota Corporation | 51 |
| 1. Information on Parent Company of Kubota Corporation | 51 |
| 2. Other Reference Information | . 51 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements | F-1 |
| Independent Auditors' Report | A-1 |
| Independent Auditors' Report (filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan) (Translation) | A-2 |
| Confirmation Letter (Translation) | A-5 |
| Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting (Translation) | A-7 |

COVER

[Document Filed] Annual Securities Report ("Yukashoken Hokokusho")

[Applicable Law] Article 24, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Filing Date] March 25, 2016

[Fiscal Year] 126th Business Term

(from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015)

[Company Name] Kabushiki Kaisha Kubota

[Company Name in English] Kubota Corporation

[Title and Name of Representative] Masatoshi Kimata, President and Representative Director

[Address of Head Office] 2-47, Shikitsuhigashi 1-chome, Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN

[Phone No.] +81-6-6648-2622

[Contact Person] Hironori Mitani, General Manager of Accounting Dept.

[Contact Address] 1-3, Kyobashi 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN,

Kubota Corporation, Tokyo Head Office

[Phone No.] +81-3-3245-3111

[Contact Person] Yusuke Uchida, General Manager of Tokyo Administration Dept.

[Place Where Available for Public

Inspection]

Kubota Corporation, Hanshin Office

(1-1, Hama 1-chome, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Tokyo Head Office

(1-3, Kyobashi 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Chubu Regional Office

(22-8, Meieki 3-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Yokohama Branch

(6, Onoe-cho 1-chome, Naka-ku, Yokohama, JAPAN)

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1, Nihombashi Kabuto-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

This is an English translation of the original Annual Securities Report ("Yukashoken Hokokusho") filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau via Electronic Disclosure for Investors' NETwork ("EDINET") pursuant to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan.

The translations of the Independent Auditors' Report (filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan), the Confirmation Letter, and the Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting for the original Annual Securities Report are included at the end of this document.

As used in this Annual Securities Report herein, the "Company" refers to Kubota Corporation and its subsidiaries unless the context otherwise indicates.

References in this document to the "Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan" are to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan and other laws and regulations amending and/or supplementing the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan.

Cautionary Statement with respect to Forward-Looking Statements

This document may contain forward-looking statements that are based on management's expectations, estimates, projections and assumptions. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve certain risks and uncertainties, which are difficult to predict. Therefore, actual future results may differ materially from what is forecast in forward-looking statements due to a variety of factors, including, without limitation: general economic conditions in the

Company's markets, particularly government agricultural policies, levels of capital expenditures both in public and private sectors, foreign currency exchange rates, the occurrence of natural disasters, continued competitive pricing pressures in the marketplace, as well as the Company's ability to continue to gain acceptance of its products.

1. Overview of the Company

1. Key Financial Data

| | | 126 th | 125 th | 124 th | 123 rd | 122 nd | 121 st |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal year | | Business term |
| Year end | | December 2015 | March 2015 | March 2014 | March 2013 | March 2012 | March 2011 |
| Revenues | (¥ in millions) | 1,244,775 | 1,584,265 | 1,510,528 | 1,221,544 | 1,029,361 | 946,834 |
| Income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies | (¥ in millions) | 169,504 | 210,709 | 212,382 | 126,815 | 100,745 | 94,297 |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation | (¥ in millions) | 110,107 | 139,534 | 132,666 | 77,761 | 62,052 | 56,794 |
| Comprehensive income | (¥ in millions) | 82,060 | 228,886 | 188,044 | 157,535 | 58,416 | 35,141 |
| Kubota Corporation Shareholders' equity | (¥ in millions) | 1,140,310 | 1,100,079 | 935,757 | 794,501 | 676,043 | 648,682 |
| Total equity | (¥ in millions) | 1,218,558 | 1,178,466 | 1,001,575 | 853,193 | 734,065 | 697,800 |
| Total assets | (¥ in millions) | 2,533,002 | 2,472,258 | 2,110,812 | 1,852,735 | 1,555,166 | 1,398,366 |
| Kubota Corporation shareholders' equity per common share | (¥) | 916.28 | 883.10 | 748.76 | 632.59 | 538.28 | 510.09 |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share: | | | | | | | |
| Basic | (¥) | 88.47 | 111.68 | 105.74 | 61.91 | 49.15 | 44.66 |
| Diluted | (¥) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Kubota Corporation shareholders' equity ratio | (%) | 45.02 | 44.50 | 44.33 | 42.88 | 43.47 | 46.39 |
| Return on equity | (%) | 9.83 | 13.71 | 15.33 | 10.58 | 9.37 | 8.86 |
| Price earnings ratio | (times) | 21.34 | 17.04 | 12.93 | 21.61 | 16.17 | 17.55 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | (¥ in millions) | 197,040 | 85,880 | 82,981 | 45,604 | 67,909 | 81,255 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (¥ in millions) | (130,307) | (117,227) | (104,555) | (79,167) | (64,072) | (47,331) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (¥ in millions) | (27,671) | 47,994 | 6,771 | 30,864 | (16,074) | (33,113) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | (¥ in millions) | 146,286 | 112,428 | 88,405 | 98,445 | 93,941 | 106,376 |
| Number of employees (Average number of part-time employees) | (number of persons) | 36,223 (3,650) | 35,487 (3,981) | 33,845 (4,623) | 31,436 (4,558) | 29,185 (3,150) | 25,409 (3,043) |

(Notes)

- 1. The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").
- 2. Revenues do not include consumption taxes.
- 3. "Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share—Diluted" is not stated because Kubota Corporation did not have potential dilutive common shares that were outstanding for the period.
- 4. Amounts less than presentation units are rounded.
- 5. Beginning with the 124th business term, the Company aligned the reporting periods of certain subsidiaries and affiliated companies with different financial statement closing dates to that of Kubota Corporation. To reflect the impact of these changes, the Company has retrospectively adjusted the consolidated financial statements for all periods presented.
- 6. Kubota Corporation changed its fiscal year-end from March 31 to December 31, from the 126th business term. The same changes in the fiscal year-ends were made to subsidiaries in Japan that had fiscal year-ends other than December 31. Accordingly, the 126th business term, the transitional period for the change in the fiscal year-end, was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.
 - In addition, certain subsidiaries and affiliated company aligned their reporting periods, which were previously consolidated using their own reporting periods, to that of Kubota Corporation. To reflect the impact of these changes, the Company has retrospectively adjusted the consolidated financial statements for all periods presented.

2. History

| 2. History | |
|-----------------|--|
| Month/Year | History |
| February, 1890 | Founder Gonshiro Kubota established Kubota Tekko-jo in Okuraato-cho, Minami-ku, Osaka, JAPAN and started manufacturing and sales of various cast metal products. |
| July, 1893 | Started production of cast iron pipes for water supply. |
| February, 1922 | Started production of compact engines for agro-industrial purposes. |
| February, 1927 | Acquired Sumidagawa Seitetsuzyo K.K. and expanded cast iron pipes business. |
| December, 1930 | Established K.K. Kubota Tekko-jo and K.K. Kubota Tekko-jo Machinery Department. |
| March, 1937 | Consolidated K.K. Kubota Tekko-jo Machinery Department with K.K. Kubota Tekko-jo. |
| November, 1937 | Established Sakai Plant and started mass-production of engines for agro-industrial purposes. |
| October, 1940 | Established Mukogawa Plant and expanded industrial machinery business. And started production of casting of centrifugal cast-iron pipes the following October. |
| May, 1949 | Listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange and Osaka Securities Exchange (integrated with Tokyo Stock Exchange in July, 2013). |
| August, 1950 | Adopted divisionalized organization by product. |
| December, 1952 | Started production of pumps in Mukogawa Machinery Plant. |
| June, 1953 | Changed its corporate name to Kubota Tekko K.K. |
| April, 1954 | Established a plant for vinyl pipes and started full production of vinyl pipes. |
| November, 1957 | Established Kubota Kenzai Kogyo K.K. and advanced into the housing materials business. |
| December,1960 | Established Funabashi Plant (relocated from Sumidagawa Plant) and completed building mass-production system of cast iron pipes. |
| May, 1961 | Established Water Laboratory. And established the Water Treatment Division for full-scale entry into the environmental improvement business the following December. |
| May, 1962 | Established Hirakata machinery Plant and Hirakata cast steel Plant and completed building an integrated system for industrial machinery and cast steel products. |
| January, 1967 | Established Odawara Plant. Absorbed manufacturing sector of Kubota Kenzai Kogyo K.K. for full-scale entry into the housing materials business in June of the same year. |
| May, 1969 | Established Utsunomiya Plant and completed building mass-production system of rice transplanters and reaper binders. |
| June, 1972 | Absorbed Kanto Daikei Koukan K.K. Changed its name to Ichikawa Plant and continued to manufacture spiral welded steel pipes. |
| September, 1972 | Established Kubota Tractor Corporation in the U.S. and strengthened selling system of tractors in North America. |
| September, 1973 | Established Kyuhoji Plant as a plant for precision equipment by relocating manufacturing facilities from Funademachi Plant. |
| March, 1974 | Established Kubota Tractor Europe S.A. (currently Kubota Europe S.A.S.) in France and strengthened selling system for farm equipment in Europe. |
| August, 1975 | Established Tsukuba Plant, as a specialized mass production factory for tractors. |
| November, 1976 | Listed on the New York Stock Exchange. |
| April, 1980 | Established Kashima Plant, as a specialized factory for siding materials. |
| January, 1985 | Established Sakai-Rinkai Plant in Sakai Plant, as a specialized factory for engines. |
| March, 1989 | Established Ryugasaki Plant, as a specialized mass production factory for vending machines. |
| April, 1990 | Changed its corporate name to Kubota Corporation. |
| October, 2002 | Established Hanshin Office as a hub for environmental engineering in the Kansai area. |
| December, 2003 | Separated the housing materials business and Kubota Matsushitadenko Exterior Works, Ltd. (currently KMEW Co., Ltd.) took over its business. |
| August, 2004 | Acquired additional shares of The Siam Kubota Industry Co., Ltd. (currently SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd.), which had been an affiliated company in Thailand, to make it a consolidated subsidiary and strengthened development, manufacturing, and sales of farm equipment in Southeast Asia. |
| April, 2005 | Established Kubota-C.I. Co., Ltd. by business integration of plastic pipes with C.I. Kasei Co., Ltd. |
| September, 2007 | Established Siam Kubota Tractor Co., Ltd. (currently SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd.) as a manufacturing base for tractors in Thailand. |
| December, 2009 | Established Kubota Saudi Arabia Company, LLC as a hub for cast steel business in Saudi Arabia. |
| March, 2012 | Acquired ownership interest of Kverneland ASA (currently Kverneland AS), a manufacturer of upland farming implements in Norway, and made it a consolidated subsidiary. |
| July, 2013 | Delisted from the New York Stock Exchange. |
| December, 2013 | Established Kubota Farm Machinery Europe S.A.S. in France as a manufacturing base for upland farming tractors. |
| | |

3. Description of Business

The Company is comprised of Kubota Corporation and 171 affiliates (as of December 31, 2015, 153 subsidiaries, including variable interest entities, and 18 affiliated companies) and engages in various fields of business and industries by providing products and services which are categorized into the three segments: Farm & Industrial Machinery, Water & Environment, and Other as of December 31, 2015.

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The scope of consolidation is also defined in accordance with these accounting principles. The same applies to "2. Business Overview" and "3. Property, Plant, and Equipment."

Beginning with the first quarter of the current consolidated fiscal year, in conformity with the change in the business reporting structure of the Company, the amounts related to "electronic equipped machinery" are reported in "Farm & Industrial Machinery" segment, whereas they were formerly reported in the "Water & Environment" segment.

The business and role of the Company by reporting segment are as follows:

(1) Farm & Industrial Machinery

Farm & Industrial Machinery mainly engages in manufacturing and sales of products which are comprised of farm equipment, agricultural-related products, engines, construction machinery, and electronic equipped machinery.

| 1 | Main (| Products |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| | , | 1 1 O d d C t S |

| 27 | |
|--|---|
| Farm equipment and agricultural-related products | Tractors, Power tillers, Combine harvesters, Rice transplanters, Lawn mowers, Utility vehicles, Other agricultural machineries, Implements, Attachments, Post-harvest machineries, Vegetable production equipments, Other equipment for agricultural use, Cooperative drying facilities, Rice seedling facilities, Rice mill plants, and Gardening facilities |
| Engines | Engines (for farming, construction, industrial machinery, and generators) |
| Construction machinery | Mini excavators, Wheel loaders, Compact track loaders, Skid steer loaders, and Other construction machinery related products |
| Electronic equipped machinery | Scales, Weighing and measuring control systems, Vending machines for drinks, Air-conditioning equipment, and Air purifier with humidification function |

2) Main Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies

(Manufacturing and Sales)

(Domestic) Kubota Air Conditioner, Ltd.,

(Overseas) Kubota Manufacturing of America Corporation,

Kubota Industrial Equipment Corporation,

Kubota Baumaschinen GmbH,

Kverneland AS and its 34 subsidiaries,

Kubota Agricultural Machinery (SUZHOU) Co., Ltd.,

Kubota Construction Machinery (Wuxi) Co., Ltd.,

SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd.,

SIAM KUBOTA Metal Technology Co., Ltd.,

KUBOTA Engine (Thailand) Co., Ltd.

(Sales and Other Services)

(Domestic) 17 farm equipment sales companies including Hokkaido Kubota Corporation,

KUBOTA Construction Machinery Japan Corporation,

Kubota Agri Service Corporation,

Kubota Farm & Industrial Machinery Service Ltd.,

(Overseas) Kubota U.S.A., Inc.,

Kubota Tractor Corporation,

Kubota Engine America Corporation,

Kubota Canada Ltd.,

Kubota Europe S.A.S.,

Kubota (Deutschland) GmbH,

Kubota (U.K.) Ltd.,

Kubota Tractor Australia Pty Ltd

(Financial Leasing)

(Domestic) Kubota Credit Co., Ltd.,

(Overseas) Kubota Credit Corporation, U.S.A.,

Siam Kubota Leasing Co., Ltd.

(2) Water & Environment

Water & Environment mainly engages in manufacturing and sales of pipe-related products (ductile iron pipes, plastic pipes, pumps, valves, and other products), environment-related products (environmental control plants and other products), and social infrastructure-related products (industrial casting, ceramics, spiral welded steel pipes, and other products).

1) Main Products

| , | |
|--|--|
| Pipe-related products | Ductile iron pipes, Plastic pipes, Pumps and plants, Valves, Single stack drain fittings, and Design and construction of construction works |
| Environment-related products | Waste water treatment equipment and plants, Water purification plants, Membrane solutions, Night-soil treatment plants, Waste incinerating and melting plants, Waste shredding and sorting plants, Flue gas desulfurization apparatus, Membrane methane fermentation plants, Johkasou systems (septic tanks), and Bathtubs |
| Social infrastructure-related products | Reformer and cracking tubes, Hearth rolls, Rolls for steel mills, Ceramics, TXAX (friction materials), and Spiral welded steel pipes (steel pipe piles, steel pipe sheet piles) |

2) Main Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies

(Manufacturing and Sales)

(Domestic) Kubota-C.I. Co., Ltd.,

NIPPON PLASTIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD.,

(Overseas) Kubota Materials Canada Corporation,

Kubota Saudi Arabia Company, LLC

(Maintenance and Repair)

(Domestic) Kubota Environmental Service Co., Ltd.

(Design and Construction)

(Domestic) Kubota Construction Co., Ltd.

(3) Other

Other mainly engages in offering a variety of other services, and manufacturing and sales of housing materials.

1) Main Products

| Other Services, such as logistics, financing, and roofing and siding materials |
|--|
|--|

2) Main Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies

(Manufacturing and Sales)

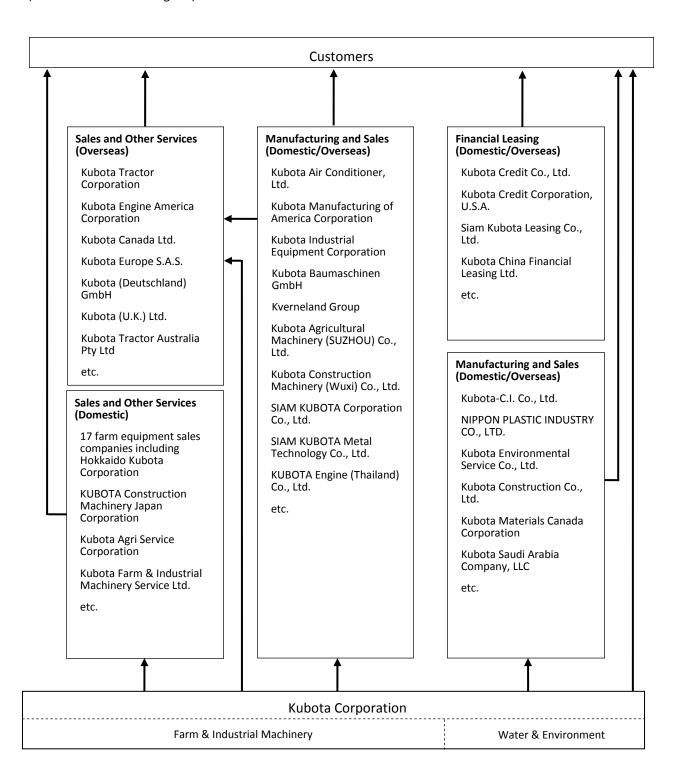
(Domestic) KMEW Co., Ltd.

(Other Services)

(Domestic) KUBOTA LOGISTICS Corporation

(Overseas) Kubota China Holdings Co., Ltd.,

Kubota China Financial Leasing Ltd.



4. Information on Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies

(As of December 31, 2015)

| | | | | | | | (As of December 31, 2015 Relationship | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|------------|----------|--|--|
| | | | | Ownership — | Officer/er | | педагопопр | |
| | | | | percentage | from K | | | |
| | | Issued capital | | of voting | (number of | persons) | | |
| Company Name | Location | (¥ in millions) | Principal business | rights (%) | officer | employee | Business transaction, etc. | |
| Subsidiaries) | | | | | | | | |
| 8 domestic farm equipment sales companies including Hokkaido | Nishi-ku, Sapporo , JAPAN, etc. | 100 | Sales of farm equipment, etc. | 78.7 | _ | 3 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, sales of Kubota Corporation's products | |
| Kubota Corporation | | | | | | | | |
| KUBOTA Construction Machinery Japan Corporation | Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo, JAPAN | 300 | Sales of construction machinery, etc. | 100.0 | _ | 3 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, sales of Kubota Corporation's products | |
| Kubota Credit Co., Ltd. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 500 | Retail financing to purchasers of farm equipment and related | (17.3) 72.3 | _ | 2 | Loans from Kubota Corporation, lease of facilities from | |
| | JOI VIA | | products in Japan | | | | Kubota Corporation, credit guarantee | |
| Kubota Agri Service Corporation | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 90 | Technical and sales guidance, and sales promotion on agricultural-related products | 100.0 | 1 | 8 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, representative service and sales for Kubota Corporation | |
| Kubota Farm & Industrial Machinery Service, Ltd. | Sakai-ku, Sakai, JAPAN | 100 | Integrated farm equipment service | 100.0 | 2 | 6 | Representative service for Kubota Corporation | |
| KUBOTA Seiki Co., Ltd. | Mihara-ku, Sakai, JAPAN | 480 | Manufacturing and sales of farm equipment parts, agricultural-related products, construction facilities, etc. | 100.0 | 4 | _ | Material supply to Kubota Corporation | |
| Kubota Machinery Frading Co., .td. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 30 | Export and import of repair parts related to farm equipment, engines, and construction machinery | 100.0 | _ | 1 | Loans from Kubota Corporation, lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, material supply to Kubota Corporation | |
| Kubota Engine Japan Corporation | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 310 | Sales of engines, etc. | 100.0 | 1 | 2 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, sales of Kubota Corporation's products | |
| Kubota Air Conditioner, .td. | Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN | 100 | Manufacturing of air conditioning equipment, refrigerating, etc. | 100.0 | _ | 2 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, sales of its products to Kubota Corporation | |
| Kubota U.S.A., nc. (Note 3) | Delaware, U.S.A. | ٠ . | Administration of subsidiaries in the U.S. | 100.0 | 5 | 1 | | |
| Kubota Tractor Corporation Note 3) Note 4) | California, U.S.A. | of US\$) | Sales of tractors, small-sized construction machinery, and related products in the U.S. | (100.0) 100.0 | 3 | 2 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products | |
| Kubota Credit Corporation U.S.A. | California, U.S.A. | (thousands of US\$) 8,000 | Retail financing to purchasers of tractors, small-sized construction machinery, and related products in the U.S. | (90.0) 100.0 | 1 | 2 | | |

| Kubota Manufacturing of America Corporation | Georgia, U.S.A. | of US\$) | Manufacturing of small-sized tractors, lawn mowers, and utility vehicles | (100.0) 100.0 | 2 | 3 | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|---|---|--|
| Kubota Industrial Equipment Corporation | Georgia, U.S.A. | of US\$) | Manufacturing of tractors and their implements | (100.0) 100.0 | 2 | 3 | |
| Kubota Engine America Corporation | Illinois, U.S.A. | of US\$) | Sales, engineering and after-sales service of engines, engine parts, and engine accessories | (100.0) 100.0 | _ | 4 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Insurance Corporation | Hawaii, U.S.A. | (thousands of US\$) 2,000 | Underwriting non-life insurance in the U.S. | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | _ | |
| Kubota Tractor Acceptance Corporation | California, U.S.A. | | Business of insurance agencies in the U.S. | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 1 | |
| Kubota Canada Ltd. | Ontario, CANADA | of CAN\$) | Sales of tractors, engines, small-sized construction machinery, etc., in Canada | 100.0 | 1 | 1 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Europe S.A.S. | Val-d'Oise, FRANCE | of EUR) | Sales of tractors, engines, small-sized construction machinery, etc., in Europe, mainly in France | 100.0 | 1 | 2 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Farm Machinery Europe S.A.S. | Nord, FRANCE | of EUR) | Manufacturing of upland farming tractors for Europe, North America, Australia, and Japan | 100.0 | _ | 1 | |
| Kubota Baumaschinen GmbH | Rhineland-Palat inate, GERMANY | of EUR) | Manufacturing and sales of small-sized construction machinery in Europe, mainly in Germany | 100.0 | _ | 3 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota (Deutschland) GmbH | Hessen, GERMANY | of EUR) | Sales of tractors, tillers, engines, etc., in Germany | 80.0 | _ | 2 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota (U.K.) Ltd. | Oxfordshire, U.K. | of £STG) | Sales of tractors, engines, small-sized construction machinery, etc., in U.K. and Ireland | 60.0 | 1 | _ | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota España S.A. | Madrid, SPAIN | | Sales of tractors, spare parts, etc., in Spain | (0.1) 100.0 | _ | 2 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Norway Holdings AS | Oslo, NORWAY | | A subsidiary established for acquisition | 100.0 | 1 | _ | |
| Kverneland AS and its 34 subsidiaries | Rogaland, NORWAY | of EUR) | Manufacturing and sales of agricultural implements | (100.0) 100.0 | 3 | 1 | |
| SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd. (Note 3) | Pathumthani, THAILAND | of THB) | Manufacturing and sales of tractors, combine harvesters, implement, horizontal type diesel engines, power tillers, etc., in Thailand and neighboring countries | 60.0 | 3 | 3 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| SIAM KUBOTA Metal Technology Co., Ltd. | Chachoengsao, THAILAND | of THB) | Manufacturing of casting parts for tractors and engines | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 2 | |
| Siam Kubota Leasing Co., Ltd. | Pathumthani, THAILAND | of THB) | Retail financing to purchasers of tractors, combine harvesters, etc., in Thailand | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 2 | |
| KUBOTA Engine (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | Chachoengsao, THAILAND | | Manufacturing and sales of diesel engines | 100.0 | 1 | 4 | |

| Kubota Agricultural Machinery (SUZHOU) Co., Ltd. | Jiangsu, CHINA | of RMB) | Manufacturing and sales of combine harvesters, rice transplanters, tractors, and related parts in China | (100.0) 100.0 | 2 | 3 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------|---|---|---|
| Kubota Construction Machinery (SHANGHAI) Co., Ltd. | Shanghai, CHINA | (thousands of RMB) 8,277 | Sales of construction machinery, etc., in China | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 4 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Construction Machinery (Wuxi) Co., Ltd. | Jiangsu, CHINA | of RMB) | Manufacturing of small-sized construction machinery in China | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 4 | |
| Kubota China Holdings Co., Ltd. (Note 3) | Shanghai, CHINA | (thousands of RMB) 1,701,861 | Administration of subsidiaries in China | 100.0 | 5 | 1 | |
| Kubota Engine (WUXI) Co., Ltd. | Jiangsu, CHINA | (thousands of RMB) 508,461 | Manufacturing and sales of diesel engines | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 4 | |
| Kubota China Financial Leasing Ltd. | Shanghai, CHINA | of RMB) | Finance leasing to purchasers of farm equipment and construction machinery in China | (100.0) 100.0 | 2 | 2 | |
| Kubota Engine (SHANGHAI) Co., Ltd. | Shanghai, CHINA | (thousands of RMB) 7,190 | Sales of diesel engines | (100.0) 100.0 | 1 | 4 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| P.T. Kubota Indonesia | Jawa Tengah, INDONESIA | | Manufacturing and sales of horizontal type diesel engines | 90.0 | _ | 5 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Korea Co., Ltd. | Seoul, KOREA | (thousands of KRW) 200,000 | Sales of farm equipment, etc., in Korea | 80.0 | _ | 4 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Agricultural Machinery India Pvt., Ltd. | Tamil Nadu, INDIA | (thousands of INR) 500,000 | Sales of farm equipment, etc., in India | 60.0 | _ | _ | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Vietnam Co., Ltd. | Binh Duong, VIETNAM | of VND) | Manufacturing and sales of tractors, combine harvesters, and implement, etc. | (20.0) 100.0 | 2 | 1 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Philippines, Inc. | Manila, PHILIPPINES | of PHP) | Sales of small-sized diesel engines, tractors, combine harvesters, rice transplanters and related implements, etc., in Philippines | 85.0 | _ | _ | |
| Kubota Tractor Australia Pty Ltd | Victoria, AUSTRALIA | of A\$) | Sales of tractors, engines, small-sized construction machinery, etc., in Australia | 80.0 | _ | 3 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota-C.I. Co., Ltd. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 3,000 | Manufacturing and sales of plastic pipes and fittings | 70.0 | 1 | _ | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation |
| Kubota Environmental Service Co., Ltd. | Taito-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN | 90 | Operation, maintenance, design, construction, remodeling and repair of water and waste treatment facilities, along with sales of pharmaceutical, etc., and analysis of water quality, air, waste, etc. | 100.0 | 1 | _ | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, maintenance of facilities constructed by Kubota Corporation, analysis of water quality, waste, etc. |
| SAPPORO TAISEI KIKO CORPORATION | Shiroishi-ku, Sapporo, Hokkaido, JAPAN | 95 | Sales of cast iron pipes, other pipes, and their attachments | 100.0 | _ | 1 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |

| NIPPON PLASTIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD. | Komaki-shi, Aichi, JAPAN | 175 | Manufacturing, processing, and sales of plastics product | 67.0 | _ | 1 | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|---|---|--|
| Kubota Kikou Corporation | Hirakata-shi, Osaka, JAPAN | 50 | Installation work, repair, and maintenance of pumps | 100.0 | _ | 3 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, installation work, repair, and maintenance of Kubota Corporation's products |
| KUBOTA KASUI Corporation and its 6 subsidiaries | Minato-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN | 400 | Environmental engineering related to treatment of industrial drainage and exhaust gas | 100.0 | _ | 4 | Loans from Kubota Corporation |
| KUBOTA JOHKASOU SYSTEM CO.,LTD. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 30 | Sales of housing equipment such as septic tanks, etc., and contracting on related construction | 100.0 | _ | 2 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, construction control, maintenance, sale, and related construction for Kubota Corporation's products |
| KUBOTA VENDING SERVICE INC. | Ryugasaki-shi, Ibaraki, JAPAN | 25 | Sales, installation, repair, and technical guidance for vending machines and their devices | 100.0 | _ | 3 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, installation and after-sales service of Kubota products |
| KUBOTA KEISO Corporation | Funabashi-shi, Chiba, JAPAN | 15 | Sales of various industrial scale, providing maintenance service | 100.0 | _ | 2 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Materials Canada Corporation | Ontario, CANADA | of CAN\$) | Manufacturing and sales of cast steel products in North America | 100.0 | _ | 1 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Saudi Arabia Company, LLC | Ash Sharqiyah, SAUDI ARABIA | of SR) | Manufacturing and sales of reformer & cracking tubes for Middle East, North Africa, and Europe | 51.0 | 1 | 1 | Purchase of Kubota Corporation's products, debt guarantee |
| Kubota Construction Co., Ltd. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 400 | Design and construction of water and sewage, civil engineering, etc. | 100.0 | 1 | _ | Loans from Kubota Corporation, lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, contracting and construction of Kubota Corporation's works |
| KUBOTA SYSTEMS INC. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 400 | Design and development of information system and data processing service, and sales of hardware | 100.0 | _ | 1 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, development of information system and data processing service |
| KUBOTA LOGISTICS Corporation | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 75 | Warehousing business, service related to transportation, coastal shipping, and forwarding business | 100.0 | _ | _ | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, transportation and storage of Kubota Corporation's products |
| Kubota Eight Corp. | Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | | Contracting on binding and printing, sales of office automation equipment, and business of travel agencies | (5.0) 100.0 | _ | 3 | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, contracting on copying, binding, printing, etc. for Kubota Corporation |
| Heiwa Kanzai Co., Ltd. | Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN | 50 | Cleaning and controlling of building, security guarding, business of real-estate | 60.0 | _ | _ | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation, contracting on building maintenance of Kubota Corporation |

| (Affiliated companies) | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|---|------|---|---|--|
| 9 domestic farm equipment sales companies including Akita Kubota Corporation | Akita-shi, Akita, JAPAN | 60 | Sales of farm equipment, etc. | 35.7 | _ | 2 | Sales of Kubota Corporation's products |
| KMEW Co., Ltd. | Chuo-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 8,000 | Manufacturing and sales of roofing and siding materials | 50.0 | 2 | _ | Lease of facilities from Kubota Corporation |
| Other 8 companies | | | | | | | |

(Notes)

- 1. There is no company which files an annual securities report.
- 2. The amounts in parentheses in the upper row of the "Ownership percentage of voting rights" column represent the percentage of voting rights owned by subsidiaries, of the total ownership percentage.
- 3. Specified companies under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan
- 4. Revenues of Kubota Tractor Corporation (excluding intercompany transfers) exceeded 10% of total consolidated revenues of the Company. Its major financial data for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were: revenues; ¥283,547 million; income before income taxes; ¥39,690 million; and net income ¥25,386 million and at December 31, 2015 were: total equity; ¥184,248 million and total assets; ¥328,614 million.

5. Employees

(1) Consolidated basis

| | (As of December | ⁻ 31, 2015) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Reporting segment | Number of 6 | employees |
| Farm & Industrial Machinery | 26,026 | (3,197) |
| Water & Environment | 7,125 | (245) |
| Other | 1,539 | (207) |
| Corporate | 1,543 | (1) |
| Total | 36,233 | (3,650) |

(Note)

The number of employees refers solely to full-time employees of the Company on a consolidatated basis. In addition, the number in parenthesis in the "Number of employees" column is the average number of part-time employees for the fiscal year.

(2) Kubota Corporation

| | | | (As of December 31, 2015) |
|---|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Number of employees | Average age | Average length of service | Average annual salary |
| 10,830 | 40.2 | 15.4 years | ¥ 8,045,945 |
| Reporting segment | | | Number of employees |
| Farm & Industrial Machinery Water & Environment | | | 6,220 3,067 |
| Corporate | | | 1,543 |
| Total | | | 10,830 |

(Notes)

- 1. The number of employees refers solely to full-time employees of Kubota Corporation.
- 2. Average annual salary includes bonuses and extra wages.
- 3. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was a nine-month period, average annual salary was calculated on 12-month basis from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015.

(3) Relationship with labor unions

The relationship between management and labor unions is quite stable and smooth.

2. Business Overview

1. Summary of Business Results

(1) Analyses of Results of Operations

In order for the Company to strengthen and refine its financial reporting and management systems throughout the world by aligning the accounting year of Kubota Corporation with its foreign subsidiaries, a partial amendment to the Articles of Incorporation was resolved at the 125th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 19, 2015. Accordingly, Kubota Corporation changed its fiscal year-end from March 31 to December 31. The same change in the fiscal year-end was made to subsidiaries in Japan that had fiscal year-ends other than December 31. For this reason, the 126th business term, a transitional period for the change in the fiscal year-end, is the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015. Therefore, the results of operations for the nine months ended December 31, 2014 and ended on December 31, 2014.

As described in "Changes in Accounting Policies" of "1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," certain subsidiaries and affiliated companies aligned their reporting periods, which were previously consolidated using their own reporting periods, to that of Kubota Corporation. Due to this alignment, the results of operations in the prior year have been adjusted retrospectively.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015, revenues of the Company increased by \$104.4 billion (9.2%) from the corresponding period in the prior year, to \$1,244.8 billion.

In the domestic market, revenues increased by ¥19.2 billion (5.0%) from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥401.9 billion. Domestic revenues in Farm & Industrial Machinery increased due to higher sales of farm equipment and construction machinery. Revenues in Water & Environment also increased slightly.

In overseas markets, revenues increased by ¥85.2 billion (11.2%) from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥842.9 billion. Overseas revenues in Farm & Industrial Machinery rose significantly mainly in North America, where economic recovery has been continuing. Revenues in Water & Environment also increased mainly due to expansion in exports of ductile iron pipes to the Middle East. As a result, the ratio of overseas revenues to consolidated revenues was 67.7%, 1.3 percentage points higher than in the corresponding period in the prior year.

Operating income increased by ¥19.8 billion (13.4%) from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥166.9 billion, as increased domestic and overseas revenues, and the positive effect of yen depreciation exceeded the negative impact of increased fixed costs, and sales promotion expenses. Income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies, equivalent to operating income plus other income of ¥2.6 billion, increased by ¥13.3 billion (8.5%) from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥169.5 billion. Income taxes were ¥54.3 billion, and equity in net income of affiliated companies was ¥2.0 billion. Furthermore, after the deduction of net income attributable to non-controlling interests of ¥7.1 billion, net income attributable to Kubota Corporation was ¥110.1 billion, ¥9.8 billion (9.8%) higher than in the corresponding period in the prior year.

Revenues from external customers and operating income by each reporting segment were as follows:

1) Farm & Industrial Machinery

Farm & Industrial Machinery is comprised of farm equipment, agricultural-related products, engines, construction machinery, and electronic equipped machinery.

Revenues in this segment increased by 10.6% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to \$1,020.3 billion, and accounted for 82.0% of the consolidated revenues.

Domestic revenues increased by 7.7%, from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥225.3 billion. Sales of farm equipment showed a substantial increase owing to an adverse reaction to the decline the corresponding period in the prior year caused by Japan's consumption tax hike, and sales promotion activities timed to coincide with the strengthening of emission regulations. Sales of construction machinery also increased due to the strengthening of emission regulations and preferential taxation systems. However, sales of engines decreased due to the overseas production transfer of clients.

Overseas revenues increased by 11.4%, from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥795.0 billion. In North

America, revenues increased because of higher sales of compact tractors for home owners along with the strong housing markets, while sales of midscale tractors for farming decreased due to the negative impact of declines in agricultural prices. In addition, sales of construction machinery rose significantly due to the favorable market demand in the construction industry. Revenues in Europe expanded due to higher sales of tractors, construction machinery, and engines along with the economic recovery, while the implement business for the agriculture-related market stagnated. As for Asia outside Japan, severe drought caused a substantial decline in the sales of compact tractors in Thailand. However, sales of combine harvesters in China rose significantly due to the effect of the resumption of government subsidies. In Vietnam, Myanmar and other countries, where agricultural mechanization has been proceeding, sales of compact tractors and combine harvesters expanded.

Operating income in this segment increased by 20.2% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥175.0 billion, as the impact of increased domestic and overseas revenues and the positive effect of yen depreciation exceeded the negative impact of increased fixed costs and sales promotion expenses.

2) Water & Environment

Water & Environment is comprised of pipe-related products (ductile iron pipes, plastic pipes, pumps, valves, and other products), environment-related products (environmental control plants and other products), and social infrastructure-related products (industrial castings, ceramics, spiral welded steel pipes, and other products).

Revenues in this segment increased by 2.9% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥203.7 billion, and accounted for 16.4% of consolidated revenues.

Domestic revenues increased by 1.3% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥156.2 billion. Revenues from environment-related products and social infrastructure-related products increased, while revenues from pipe-related products, such as ductile iron pipes, decreased slightly. Overseas revenues increased by 8.6% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥47.5 billion owing to increased sales of ductile iron pipes.

Operating income in this segment decreased by 27.2% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥10.9 billion due to the negative impact of higher selling expenses.

3) Other

Other is comprised of a variety of services and housing materials.

Revenues in this segment increased by 3.8% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥20.7 billion, and accounted for 1.6% of consolidated revenues.

Operating income in this segment decreased by 4.4% from the corresponding period in the prior year, to ¥1.7 billion.

(2) Analyses of Status of Cash Flows

Net cash provided by operating activities during the nine months ended December 31, 2015 was ¥197.0 billion, an increase of ¥120.0 billion in cash inflow compared with the corresponding period in the prior year. This overall increase in cash from operating activities resulted from higher net income and changes in working capital, such as notes and accounts receivable and trade notes and accounts payable.

Net cash used in investing activities was ¥130.3 billion, an increase of ¥19.9 billion in cash outflow compared with the corresponding period in the prior year. This increase was mainly due to a rise in spending for purchases of fixed assets and an increase in finance receivables.

Net cash used in financing activities was ¥27.7 billion mainly due to a significant decrease in proceeds from issuance of long-term debt, as compared to ¥57.5 billion of net cash provided for the corresponding period in the prior year. As a result, after taking account of the effect of exchange rate changes, cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2015 were ¥146.3 billion, an increase of ¥33.9 billion from the prior fiscal year-end.

2. Production, Orders Received, and Revenues

(1) Production Results

Consolidated production results by reporting segment for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

| Reporting segment | Amount (¥ in millions) | Change from the prior year (%) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Farm & Industrial Machinery | ¥ 1,006,997 | |
| Water & Environment | 216,317 | _ |
| Other | 21,189 | _ |
| Total | ¥ 1,244,503 | _ |

(Notes)

- 1. Intersegment transfers are elminated.
- 2. Amounts are recorded at sales price.
- 3. Amounts do not include consumption taxes.
- 4. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.

(2) Orders Received

Consolidated orders received by reporting segment for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Except for Electronic Equipped Machinery, Farm & Industrial Machinery products are not made-to-order and some Water & Environment and Other products are not made-to-order, either.

| Reporting segment | Amount (¥ | in millions) | Change from the prior year (%) | Balance (¥ | in millions) | Change from the prior year (%) |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Farm & Industrial Machinery | ¥ | 10,170 | _ | ¥ | 2,876 | _ |
| Water & Environment | ¥ | 175,024 | _ | ¥ | 155,012 | _ |
| Other | | 4,646 | _ | | 2,096 | _ |
| Total | ¥ | 189,840 | _ | ¥ | 159,984 | _ |

(Notes)

- 1. Intersegment transfers are elminated.
- 2. Amounts do not include consumption taxes.
- 3. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.

(3) Revenues

Consolidated revenues by reporting segment for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

| Reporting segment | Amount (¥ in millions) | Change from the prior year (%) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Farm & Industrial Machinery | ¥ 1,020,279 | _ |
| Water & Environment | 203,747 | _ |
| Other | 20,749 | _ |
| Total | ¥ 1,244,775 | _ |

(Notes)

- 1. Intersegment transfers are elminated.
- 2. There was no single customer from whom revenues exceeded 10% or more of the Company's total consolidated revenues for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.
- 3. Amounts do not include consumption taxes.
- 4. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.

3. Issues to Address on Business

The Company's long-term objective is to build "Global Major Brand Kubota," which the Company strives to be. This does not only mean one of the most competitive global companies in terms of sales and profits, but also a brand which can contribute the most to society by being trusted by the largest number of customers. To build "Global Major Brand Kubota," the Company needs to enhance many elements of its management, such as business structure, QCD (quality,

cost, and delivery), personnel, and the dignity of the company. The Company will pursue the attainment of our objective of building "Global Major Brand Kubota" by continuing to work toward even more effective implementation of the priority strategies explained below. By pursuing the goal of building "Global Major Brand Kubota," the Company intends to steadily fulfill our corporate mission of "contributing to the world in the fields of food, water, and the environment."

(1) Development in strategic business

The Company will develop its business activities by expanding its presence in the farm machinery market for upland farming as the core of its growth strategy. In 2015, the Company began the production and distribution of its largest, 170-horsepower class tractor and made a full-scale entry into the farm machinery market for upland farming. Along with this, the Company introduced a series of new products for the farm machinery market for upland farming in emerging countries, including multi-purpose tractors and wheel drive combine harvesters. The full-scale delivery of these new products starts in 2016. The Company is currently working to strengthen its production, sales, and services capabilities to enable it to supply these high-quality products speedily and on a stable basis to satisfy both its dealers and customers.

The key to building "Global Major Brand Kubota" will be the Farm & Industrial Machinery business in North America. The Company is expanding its lineup of products not only in the farm machinery business for upland farming but also in construction machinery, including its new skid steer loader, and in utility vehicles for which the Company currently has a dedicated plant under construction, and other products. In 2015, the Company decided to move its U.S. sales company to a location near upland farming regions and expand its business functions and capabilities. The Company is strengthening its local production, product development, and its human resources and business infrastructure to support business activities. In this way, the Company is planning to substantially expand its business operations in North America.

In the Water & Environment business, the Company is focusing on business development in Asia. With the receipt of multiple orders for water treatment facilities in the Thilawa Special Economic Zone in Myanmar as an example of its success in this region, the Company will sharpen the focus of its activities on the regions and technologies that the Company should aim for, and actively pursue business development based on the strengths of the Kubota Group. Going forward, the Company will endeavor to realize further synergies through strengthening collaboration among various business regions.

(2) Globalize all aspects of management

In R&D activities, the Company is establishing new R&D (research and development) centers both in Japan and overseas, and expanding our R&D personnel, including the hiring of non-Japanese personnel. Looking ahead, the Company will also be working to secure R&D personnel, in terms of both numbers and quality, and, while collaborating with outside parties, the Company is aiming to review and structure its R&D activities to enable it to win out over major global competitors.

In production, the Company is moving forward quickly to establish the "Kubota Production Method" on a global basis. In 2015, the Company established a basic policy that combines the production methods of advanced companies with the Company's unique approach and methods. Moving forward, the Company will promote the full-scale application of this basic policy in Kubota Group plants, and expand application to the plants of partner companies with the aim of further improving the level of excellence in manufacturing of the Group as a whole.

In management, the Company is working to promote the efficiency of working capital by reducing assets and improving cash flows. Among these initiatives, the Company is focusing especially on activities to reduce inventories as efforts to further improve its many management functions from orders to sales. Through unceasing efforts, Company is working to raise its comprehensive strengths and maximize cash to provide funding for growth.

(3) Revitalize the farm equipment business in Japan

As for the domestic farm equipment market in 2015, demand for tractors has recovered to the level prior to Japan's consumption tax hike; however, demand for rice planters and combine harvesters has not recovered, and the market as a whole is stagnant. This has not been due to temporary factors such as the consumption tax hike and suggests that structural changes are under way. Looking to the future, the Company is moving forward with initiatives to understand the directions of these market changes more so than in the past. The Company is also endeavoring to provide products and services as well as implement marketing activities that are clearly superior to those of competitors. In addition, the Company is taking initiatives to increase its organizational efficiency to respond to market changes and to restructure its

operating systems. The Company is using its products and services to the fullest extent to contribute to providing solutions for the issues confronting farmers as the Company also works to create new business opportunities. The initiatives include expanding its ICT (information and communication technology)-based agricultural support system, KUBOTA Smart Agri System (KSAS), establishing agricultural production companies, and working to expand rice exports and others.

(4) Increase profitability in the Water & Environment Business

In the Water & Environment business, on the one hand, the Company is working to create new markets, principally in Asia. On the other hand, the Company is focusing on maximizing profitability in existing markets in order to generate resources for creating new markets. The market in Japan for pipe-related products has reached maturity, and the Company is taking steps to establish profitable operations without relying on sales growth. Conditions in the domestic market for environment-related products are intensely competitive, and, to respond to this, the Company is making a shift from selling plants and equipment to offering packages of operating, management, and maintenance services. In the industrial castings business, the Company is moving forward with the overall optimization of its overseas production plant network and implementing measures to restructure these locations and further upgrade their business infrastructure. Looking forward, by pursuing these measures decisively, the Company will aim to make major improvements in profitability in the Water & Environment business.

4. Risk Factors

The Company considers that the following risks may adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition. Forward-looking statements contained in this section are made based on the assumptions as of the current fiscal year-end.

(1) Declines in economic conditions in the Company's major markets, including private-sector capital expenditures, construction investment, and domestic public investment, may adversely impact the results of operations of the Company.

Industrial and capital goods make up a substantial portion of the Company's products. Accordingly, the Company may see reduced demand resulting from declines in general economic conditions, including private-sector capital expenditures, construction investment, and domestic public investment. In addition, the agricultural policies by the national government may adversely affect domestic sales of agriculture-related products. In the overseas markets, especially those of North America and Europe, sales of the Company's products, such as utility/compact tractors, may decrease due to declines in general economic conditions, including private consumption and residential construction investment in those regions.

(2) Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, in particular a stronger yen, may adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company has overseas revenues and foreign subsidiaries which significantly contribute to the Company's results of operations and impact the Company's financial condition. Since the transactions between Kubota Corporation and foreign subsidiaries or customers are generally denominated in the local currencies and also the foreign subsidiaries' results of operations which are prepared in the local currencies are consolidated into the Company's consolidated results of operations after translation into Japanese yen, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, in particular a stronger yen against other currencies, may adversely affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition. In order to minimize adverse effects from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, the Company has been transferring its production bases to those countries and regions where its products are actually sold. Also, the Company enters into foreign exchange forward contracts, cross-currency swap contracts, and cross-currency interest rate swap contracts to mitigate its exposure to these risks. Despite the Company's efforts, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely affect the Company's consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

(3) If the prices of raw materials increase or the Company has difficulties in procuring adequate supplies of them, there may be a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations.

The Company purchases substantial raw materials and parts from outside suppliers. If the prices of raw materials

substantially increase due to the supply and demand gap and changes in the market conditions and stay at high levels for a long time, they may impair the Company's profitability. Also, if the Company has difficulties in procuring adequate supplies of raw materials and parts, there may be a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations due to difficulties in production and sales activities.

(4) The risks associated with international operations may adversely affect the Company's results of operations.

In some businesses of the Company, substantial overseas operations are conducted. Accordingly, the Company is subject to a number of risks inherent in conducting business in those markets. Such risks may cause the Company to face difficulties in stable production and sales of products in the overseas markets that may affect the Company's results of operations or which may hinder growth of the Company in specific countries. The following risks are serious concerns for the Company:

- · Unexpected changes in international or an individual country's tax regulations;
- · Unexpected legal or regulatory changes in a country;
- Unexpected results of transfer pricing issues or negotiation for Advanced Pricing Agreement;
- · Unexpected changes in government policies for approvals and licenses or subsidy program in certain significant markets;
- · Unexpected changes in import and export duties and quotas over the international trade decided by the negotiation among governments;
- · Difficulties in retaining qualified personnel;
- · Under qualified technological skills or instability between management and employee unions in developing countries; and
- · Political instability in those countries.

Among North America, Europe, and Asian countries, which are important markets for the Company, the above mentioned risks seem to be higher in Asian countries than in other regions.

(5) If strategic alliances, mergers, and acquisitions do not generate successful results as planned, then the Company's profitability may deteriorate.

The Company expects to use strategic alliances, mergers, and acquisitions to seek further growth. The success of these activities depends on factors such as the Company's business environment, the abilities of its business counterparts, and whether the Company and its counterparts share common goals. Therefore, if these activities are not successful and returns on related investments are lower than expected, the Company's profitability may deteriorate.

(6) Stock market fluctuations may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

Stock market declines may cause impairment losses on the Company's investments in marketable securities or cause an increase in actuarial loss of the Company's retirement and pension plans as a result of a decline in the fair value of pension plan assets, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

(7) The Company is subject to intensifying competitive pressures. Unless the Company performs better than other companies in each of its businesses, the Company's results of operations may decrease in the future. The Company is exposed to severe competition in each of its businesses. Unless the Company performs better than other companies in areas such as terms of trade conditions, R&D, and quality of goods or services, the Company's results of operations may decrease in the future.

(8) If the Company's products and services are alleged to have serious defects, such allegations may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

If the Company's products and services are alleged to have serious defects, the Company may be liable for significant damages, and there may be a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition. If such claims are asserted, the Company's reputation and brand value may be damaged, which may cause a decline in

demand for its products and result in decreased revenues.

(9) The Company may be required to incur considerable expenses in order to comply with various environmental laws and regulations. Such expenses may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company is subject to various environmental laws and regulations that apply to its products and activities. If these environmental laws and regulations, such as those that impose carbon dioxide emission controls, other emission controls, and usage restrictions for certain materials which are used in the Company's products, are strengthened or newly established in jurisdictions in which the Company conducts its businesses, the Company may be required to incur considerable expenses in order to comply with such laws and regulations. Such expenses may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition. To the extent that the Company determines that it is not economical to continue to comply with such laws and regulations, the Company may have to curtail or discontinue its activities in the affected business areas.

(10) The Company may be required to incur significant expenses in connection with environmental damage that its activities may allegedly cause. Such expenses may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

Claims may arise that the Company's activities have caused environmental contamination, including the emission of hazardous materials, air pollution, water pollution, and/or soil contamination. In such an event, the Company may elect or be required to implement costly corrective actions to resolve any issues associated with the emission or presence of such hazardous materials or contamination and may face associated litigation. These factors may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

(11) If the Company is required to incur significant expenses relevant to asbestos-related issues, then there may be a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. The Company previously manufactured products containing asbestos from 1954 to 2001. If the Company is required to incur additional expenses, including payments to the individuals concerned or expenses arising from litigation related to the asbestos-related health hazards and such expenses become significant, they may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

(12) The Company may experience a material effect on its results of operations and financial condition if it faces issues related to compliance.

The Company has declared its intention to conduct its corporate activities in compliance with legal regulations and ethical principles, and to make efforts to ensure that all management and staff of the group companies comply with various legal regulations, ethical standards, and internal regulations. However, in the event that compliance issues arise, there is a possibility that the Company may be subject to disciplinary action by government ministries supervising its activities or to lawsuits, or may suffer a loss of public confidence, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

(13) If the Company is damaged by natural disasters or other unpredictable events, it may have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company conducts business activities in Japan, North America, Europe, Asia and other regions. If natural disasters or other unpredictable events, such as earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, typhoons, pandemic, wars, terrorist attacks, fires, information system or communication network breakdown or improper operation occur in countries and regions in which the Company operates, the Company's production, distribution, and sales activities may be disrupted, which could have an adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition. In particular, Japan is a country with frequent earthquakes, and as a result, the Company has a reasonable probability of suffering from a strong earthquake or tsunami.

(14) Security breaches and other disruptions in the Company's Information Technology (IT) system and networks may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition.

The Company faces certain security threats, including threats to the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our data and systems. In order to manage such risks, we implemented our information security system, an integrated set of policies, processes, methodologies, teams and technologies aimed at ensuring appropriate protection of our data. Despite such efforts, if the Company's IT system and networks are disrupted or experience a security breach, the Company may suffer from an opportunity loss due to production downtime or may be subject to litigation or threat of litigation for information leakage, which in turn may cause a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and financial condition. If such security breaches and other disruptions occur, the Company's reputation and brand value may be damaged, which may cause a decline in demand for its products and result in decreased revenues.

5. Material Contracts

(1) As Licensee

The details of contracts for which the Company is a licensee are as follows:

| Licensee | Licensor | Country | Contract description | Contract period |
|--|---|---------|---|---|
| Kubota Environmental Services Co., Ltd. | Steinmuller Babcock Environment GmbH | Germany | Technology introduction regarding boiler for waste incineration plant | From: Oct. 22, 1998 To: Oct. 21, 2016 (automatic extension clause) |
| Kubota Corporation | NOVA Chemicals Corporation | Canada | Technology introduction regarding film-forming technology based on surface modification of the casting tube | From: Mar. 20, 2002 To: Dec. 31, 2016 (automatic extension clause) |

(Note)

The Company principally pays royalities depending on sales amount or sales quantity.

(2) As Licensor

Not applicable

(3) Committed Line of Credit

For the purpose of efficient financing in working capital, a committed line of credit with five financial institutions was available as of December 31, 2015. For further details, please refer to Note 8. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS AND LONG-TERM DEBT on page F-21.

6. Research and Development (R&D)

The Company's corporate mission is "recognizing food, water, and environment to be a singular theme and linked closely each other, to continue to support the future of the earth and humanity by solving problems through its superior products, technologies and services." Being motivated by this mission, each R&D department takes a strong initiative to make efforts to develop products and technologies directly linked to each business and to develop medium-to-long term R&D which supports its continuous growth.

The total R&D expenses for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were ¥29.6 billion. The R&D expenses and major achievements of R&D activities by reporting segment were as follows. The R&D expenses in Other and basic research expenses which are difficult to link to a particular reporting segment are collectively reported in Other and Adjustments. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.

(1) Farm & Industrial Machinery

The R&D department in this segment conducts product development of farm equipment, agricultural-related products, engines, and construction machinery and advanced research related to the aforementioned products. Its major achievements are as follows:

Lineup expansion of tractors for "Ninaite Farmers"

In order to help "Ninaite Farmers" (designated leading farmers who meet certain criteria by the government) to reinforce

their farming operations, the Company added low horse power models of tractors to our existing "REXIA" series and "SLUGGER" series, both of which correspond to "KUBOTA Smart Agricultural System (KSAS)" by making use of ICT and wireless LAN.

Major performance features of the "REXIA" series are as follows:

- 1) a new extra wide cabin, which is 30% larger than the current model, contributing to occupant comfort; and
- 2) a main gear shift which is able to be changed with a single button, and a single lever integrally used as a main gear shift, and a range gear shift that improves operability.

Major performance features of the "SLUGGER" series are as follows:

- 1) the Company's original HMT (hydraulic mechanical transmission), called the "Dual Drive Transmission," which reduces the impact when changing gear with variable transmission, realizes accurate and precise performance;
- 2) a main gear shift lever, position lever, and up-and-down switch centrally positioned close to the right armrest improve operability; and
- 3) a full-fledged suspension seat enables the operator to enjoy comfortable seating and minimize fatigue even after long hours in the field.

Lineup expansion of rice transplanters designed for the common use in Asia, called the "World Series"

The Company expanded its lineup of ride-on diesel rice transplanters 6/8 - row type. Designed simply for common use in Asia and equipped with well-selected basic functions, the "World Series" are delivered at the lowest price in the industry. Major performance features of the "World Series" are as follows:

- 1) significantly reduced the workload of assistant operators by a newly equipped rotor, called the "Yu yu rotor," which automatically levels the land in turning directions, and a newly equipped cross-shaped control lever, called the "Pompa lever" which adjusts planting depth easily with a single lever installed close at hand;
- 2) a high-power and fuel-efficient diesel engine that delivers far superior performance even in wet and deep paddy fields; and
- 3) significantly improved straight line planting realized by a combination of new functions such as a four-wheel independent suspension and a leveling control function. A four-wheel independent suspension can easily balance the transplanter even on the shaky ground as the wheels are always grounded.

<u>Lineup expansion of small-sized construction machinery in North America with new development of a skid steer</u> <u>loader (SSL)</u>

In order for the Company to enhance its competitive edge in the construction market in North America, the Company expanded its lineup of small-sized construction machinery with the new development of a skid steer loader, which is one of the most popular models in the market for carriage use.

Major performance features are as follows:

- 1) improved occupant comfort for an operator that provides: an extra wide cabin, which became available through a new technique of building hoses in the arms located at both sides of its body; easy getting on and off; a flip up door, which is superior in workability; and an air conditioner integrally used for cooling various parts of its body and inside its cabin;
- 2) high-place work achieved by vertical lift arms with its unique four-position linked system as standard specification, , which can be extended upward at the maximum possible level; and
- 3) minimized incoming dust into engine room achieved by locating a cooling system, which consists of radiator, oil cooler, and cooling fan, in the upper part of engine, and easy routine maintenance, such as daily inspection and filter replacement by just opening its rear hood.

The R&D expenses in this segment were ¥23.0 billion.

(2) Water & Environment

The R&D department in this segment conducts product development of pipe-related products (ductile iron pipes, plastic pipes, pumps, valves, and other products), environment-related products (environmental control plants and other products), social infrastructure-related products (industrial castings, spiral welded steel pipes, and other products) and advanced research related to the aforementioned products. Its major achievements are as follows:

Development of ductile iron pipe for irrigation "AL type"

More and more water pipelines for irrigation have been becoming old and, it is critical to replace them efficiently.

The Company developed two kinds of ductile iron pipes for irrigation "AL type" to lower the burden for farmers by saving replacement costs of those water pipelines.

Major performance features are as follows:

- 1) the one has lower production cost achieved by reducing the thickness of pipelines and using reasonable paint on the inside and outside of pipelines; and
- 2) the other can reduce the amount of land used for excavation, which is later used for back-filling work, and be safely handled without strict construction management.

Since the above two can reduce production cost and shorten lead time by simplifying construction process, they are widely used for land improvement construction led by central and municipal government.

Development of middle-classed compact septic tank (johkasou), "HCZ type"

The Company developed a middle-classed compact septic tank (johkasou), "HCZ type" for the apartment and suburban retail premises market. It is the smallest in size in the industry for 12 to 50 persons use with superior performance. Major performance features are as follows:

- 1) remarkably improved nitrogen removal function with T-N (total nitrogen) less than 20mg/L, in addition to the current model's function of BOD (biochemical oxygen demand) less than 20mg/L;
- compact body downsized to 85% of the current model that improves the performance of unit equipment, which enabled reduction of excavated soil and construction materials in installation, and reduces the construction cost; and
- 3) easier maintenance and inspection and more stable operation than the current model, which were achieved by simply designed internal structure.

The R&D expenses in this segment were ¥3.8 billion.

(3) Other and Adjustments

R&D activities in Other and Adjustments focus on the development of optical imaging technology, ICT, and high-precious control technology that are the Company's fundamental. The Company has developed the above technologies into other preceding technology applied to products of each business, inspection technology to innovate the quality of manufacturing, monitoring, diagnosis, and control technology used in environmental plants and in-house factories.

The R&D expenses in this segment were ¥2.8 billion.

7. Analyses of Consolidated Financial Condition, Results of Operations, and Status of Cash Flows Forward-looking statements contained in this section are made based on the assumptions as of the current fiscal year-end.

(1) Results of Operations

See "(1) Analyses of Results of Operations" of "1. Summary of Business Results" of "2. Business Overview."

(2) Liquidity and Capital Resources

1) Finance and Liquidity Management

The Company's financial policy is to ensure adequate financing and liquidity for its operations and to maintain the strength of its balance sheets.

Through efficient management of working capital, the Company intends to optimize the efficiency of capital utilization throughout its business operations. The Company endeavors to improve its group cash management by centralizing cash management among Kubota Corporation and its overseas financing subsidiaries.

The Company's internal sources of funds include cash flows generated by operating activities and cash and cash equivalents. In addition, the Company raises funds by borrowings from financial institutions, financing by securitization of receivables, and the issuance of bonds and commercial paper (CP) in capital markets, if necessary. The Company's policy

is to finance capital expenditures primarily by internally generated funds and, to a lesser extent, by funds raised through borrowings from financial institutions, etc. The Company has established committed lines of credit totaling ¥20.0 billion with certain Japanese banks. However, the Company currently does not use these lines.

There are restrictive covenants related to the borrowings including negative pledges, a rating trigger and minimum net worth. The rating trigger states that the Company shall keep or be higher than the "BBB-" rating by Rating and Investment Information, Inc. and the minimum net worth covenant states that the Company shall maintain total equity of more than ¥700.5 billion on the consolidated financial statements and more than ¥365.1 billion on the separate financial statements of Kubota Corporation. The Company is in compliance with these restrictive covenants as of December 31, 2015.

All things considered, the Company believes that it can support its current and anticipated capital and operating requirements for the foreseeable future.

2) Assets, Liabilities, and Equity

<u>Assets</u>

Total assets at December 31, 2015 amounted to ¥2,533.0 billion, an increase of ¥60.7 billion (2.5%) from the prior fiscal year-end.

As for assets, notes and accounts receivable decreased substantially, mainly in the businesses related to the public works and overseas business in Farm & Industrial Machinery. On the other hand, short and long—term finance receivables increased due to the effect of expansion in sales financing operations, and cash and cash equivalents also increased.

Liabilities

Total liabilities amounted to ¥1,314.4 billion, an increase of ¥20.7 billion (1.6%) from the prior fiscal year-end. Among liabilities, trade notes payable increased.

Equity

Total equity amounted to ¥1,218.6 billion, an increase of ¥40.1 billion (3.4%) from the prior fiscal year-end.

Equity increased as the accumulation of retained earnings exceeded the deterioration in accumulated other comprehensive income due to fluctuations in exchange rates and stock prices. The shareholders' equity ratio was 45.0%, 0.5 percentage points higher than at the prior fiscal year-end.

(3) Cash Flows

See "(2) Analyses of Status of Cash Flows" of "1. Summary of Business Results" of "2. Business Overview."

3. Property, Plant, and Equipment

1. Summary of Capital Investment

The Company mainly makes capital investments in order to meet increasing demand, promote rationalization for enhancement of competitiveness in its markets, and develop new products for business expansion in the future. Also, the Company makes investments related to environment conservation and safety sanitation.

The capital investment for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 was ¥35,296 million, which was comprised of the following:

| | For the nine m | onths ended | For th | e year ended | Change from the |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------------|
| | Decen | nber 31,2015 | Ma | rch 31, 2015 | prior year |
| | (| ¥ in millions) | (| ¥ in millions) | (%) |
| Farm & Industrial Machinery | ¥ | 28,534 | ¥ | 37,132 | _ |
| Water & Environment | | 5,822 | | 9,358 | _ |
| Other | | 273 | | 523 | _ |
| Corporate | | 667 | | 3,379 | _ |
| Total | ¥ | 35,296 | ¥ | 50,392 | _ |

(Note)

- 1. The amounts do not include consumption taxes.
- 2. Due to the change in the fiscal year-end, the 126th business term was the nine-month period. Accordingly, change from the prior in the above table is not stated.

The details of major investments are as follows:

Farm & Industrial Machinery

In Japan, the Company invested in manufacturing facilities for farm equipment. Also, the Company invested in the construction of new facilities to increase production of utility vehicles in the U.S.

Water & Environment

The Company invested in facilities to renew obsolete equipment.

Corporate

The Company invested in information systems.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015, there was no sale, removal, or damage of property, plant, and equipment that resulted in a significant adverse impact on productive capacity.

Also, loss on sales and disposals for routine upgrades were ¥923 million, ¥844 million, and ¥963 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

2. Major Property, Plant, and Equipment

The Company's major property, plant, and equipment at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

The amounts in each table do not include consumption taxes. Also, the "Machinery and equipment and others" column includes "machinery and equipment," "tools, furniture, and fixtures," and "motor vehicles and transport equipment."

(1) Kubota Corporation

(As of December 31, 2015)

| | | | | | Book value (| (in millions) | (A | s of Decemb | er 31, 2015) |
|---|--|--|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | Machinery | BOOK Value (a | FIII IIIIIIIOIIS) | | | |
| | | | | and | Lar | nd | | | |
| | | Details of | Buildings | equipment | Area | | | | Number |
| Facility | Reporting | production item or | and | and | (m ² in | | Construction | | of . |
| (Main location) Hanshin Plant | segment Water & | business contents Ductile iron | structures | others | thousands) | Amount | in progress | Total | employees |
| (Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo, JAPAN) | Environment | pipes, mill rolls | 2,473 | 5,463 | (11) 365 | 2,254 | 834 | 11,023 | 826 |
| Keiyo Plant (Funabashi-shi, Chiba, JAPAN etc.) | Water & Environment | Ductile iron pipes, spiral welded steel pipes | 2,991 | 3,480 | (10) 506 | 12,117 | 763 | 19,351 | 562 |
| Okajima Business Center (Taisho-ku, Osaka, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery, Water & Environment | Casting parts, drainage pipes | 1,097 | 1,208 | 78 | 42 | 260 | 2,607 | 308 |
| Sakai Plant (Sakai-shi, Osaka, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Farm equipment, engines, construction machinery | 7,648 | 12,325 | (16) 597 | 7,811 | 468 | 28,253 | 3,138 |
| Utsunomiya Plant (Utsunomiya-shi, Tochigi, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Farm equipment | 1,170 | 1,598 | 146 | 188 | 46 | 3,003 | 436 |
| Tsukuba Plant (Tsukubamirai-shi, Ibaraki, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Farm equipment, engines | 5,032 | 7,011 | (31) 321 | 1,086 | 24 | 13,153 | 1,693 |
| Hirakata Plant (Hirakata-shi, Osaka, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery, Water & Environment | Construction machinery, pumps, valves, steel castings | 3,810 | 4,870 | 306 | 672 | 200 | 9,552 | 1,456 |
| Shiga Plant (Konan-shi, Shiga, JAPAN) | Water & Environment | Septic tanks | 450 | 181 | 178 | 1,032 | 6 | 1,669 | 56 |
| Kyuhoji Business Center (Yao-shi, Osaka, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Precision equipment | 555 | 289 | 38 | 661 | 8 | 1,512 | 225 |
| Ryugasaki Plant (Ryugasaki-shi, Ibaraki, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Vending machines | 469 | 83 | 85 | 2,315 | 53 | 2,919 | 72 |
| Head Office, Tokyo Head Office, Other regional offices, etc. (Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN, etc.) (Note 2) | Farm & Industrial Machinery, Water & Environment, Corporate | Administration, sales, R&D, etc. | 14,275 | 934 | 1,708 | 26,849 | 21 | 42,079 | 2,058 |

(Notes)

- 1. Kubota Corporation leases part of its land and buildings, and the related rental expenses for such assets were ¥1.3 billion for the nine months ended December 31, 2015. The areas of the leased land are stated in the parentheses. Also, leased land and buildings are mainly used for storage yards for iron pipes and sales bases.
- 2. Land is used for factories, distribution and sales bases, recreation facilities, and other purposes.

(2) Domestic subsidiaries

(As of December 31, 2015)

| | | | | | | Book value (| in millions) | | | |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----------|
| | | | | | Machinery | | | | | |
| | | | Details of | | and | Lan | d | | | |
| | | | production item | Buildings | equipment | Area | | | | |
| Company | Facility | Reporting | or business | and | and | (m ^² in | | Construction | | Number of |
| name | (Main location) | segment | contents | structures | others | thousands) | Amount | in progress | Total | employees |
| Kubota-C.I. | Head office, | Water & | Plastic pipes | 218 | 2,208 | (124) | _ | 721 | 3,147 | 619 |
| Co., Ltd. | regional offices | Environment | | | | _ | | | | |
| | (Naniwa-ku, | | | | | | | | | |
| | Osaka, JAPAN, | | | | | | | | | |
| | etc.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

(Note)

The area of the leased land is stated in the parentheses. Leased land and buldings are mainly used for the head office, regional offices, and manufacturing bases.

(3) Overseas subsidiaries

(As of December 31, 2015)

| | | | | | | Book value (| in millions) | | | - |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| | | | Details of | | Machinery and | Land | i | | | |
| | | | production item | Buildings | equipment | Area | | | | |
| Company | Facility | Reporting | or business | and | and | (m [*] in | | Construction | | Number of |
| name | (Main location) | segment | contents | structures | others | thousands) | Amount | in progress | Total | |
| Kubota Tractor Corporation | Head office, regional offices (California, etc., U.S.A.) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Administration, sales, etc. | 3,789 | 1,024 | 833 | 2,082 | 477 | 7,372 | 585 |
| Kubota Manufacturing of America Corporation | Head Factory (Georgia, U.S.A.) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Tractors, utility vehicles | 4,105 | 5,462 | 1,010 | 2,050 | 2,359 | 12,851 | 1,051 |
| Kubota Industrial Equipment Corporation | Head Factory (Georgia, U.S.A.) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Implements, tractors | 4,701 | 4,841 | 356 | 359 | 1,026 | 10,927 | 698 |
| SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd. | Head office, Factories (Pathumthani, etc., THAILAND) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Tractors, combine harvesters, engines | 6,516 | 8,629 | 518 | 2,869 | 1,655 | 19,669 | 3,181 |

3. Plans for Capital Investment, Disposals of Property, Plant, and Equipment

The Company plans its capital investments considering its forecast for future business demand and cash flows comprehensively.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company plans capital investment of approximately ¥76.0 billion for the 127th business term. The Company intends to fund capital investment mainly through internal financing and partially through available borrowings from financial institutions.

Major plans for new construction, expansion, renovation, disposition, and sale as of December 31, 2015 were as follows:

New Construction

| | | | Estima | ated amount of expenditures | | chedule |
|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Company name (Location) Kubota Farm Machinery Europe S.A.S. (Nord, FRANCE) | Reporting segment Farm & Industrial Machinery | Description Building of new facilities to product upland farming tractors | Total amount of expenditures (millions of EUR) 46 | | Commenced | To be completed Sep. 2016 |
| Kubota Corporation Sakai Plant (Sakai-shi, Osaka, JAPAN) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Building of new R&D facilities for Farm & Industrial Machinery | (millions of JPY) 4,890 | (millions of JPY) 147 | Oct. 2014 | Jun. 2017 |
| Kubota Tractor Corporation, Kubota Credit Corporation U.S.A. (California, U.S.A.) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Building of a new office in Texas to relocate head office | (millions of US\$) 55 | (millions of US\$) 6 | Jun. 2015 | Dec. 2016 |
| Kubota Manufacturing of America Corporation (Georgia, U.S.A.) | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Building of new facilities to increase production of utility vehicles | (millions of US\$) 64 | (millions of US\$) 15 | Apr. 2015 | Dec. 2017 |

There are no major plans for expansion, renovation, disposition, or sale.

4. Information on Kubota Corporation

- 1. Information on the Stock of Kubota Corporation
- (1) Total Number of Shares
- 1) Total Number of Shares

| Class | Total number of shares authorized to be issued (shares) |
|--------------|---|
| Common stock | 1,874,700,000 |
| Total | 1,874,700,000 |

2) Issued Shares

| Class | Number of shares issued as of end of period (shares) (December 31, 2015) | Number of shares issued as of filing date (shares) (March 25, 2016) | Stock exchange on which Kubota Corporation is listed | Description |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|
| Common stock | 1,244,919,180 | 1,244,919,180 | Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. (the first section) | The number of shares per unit of shares is 100 shares. |
| Total | 1,244,919,180 | 1,244,919,180 | _ | _ |

(Note)

The number of shares per unit of shares was changed from 1,000 shares to 100 shares from January 1, 2016.

(2) Information on Stock Acquisition Rights

Not applicable

(3) Information on Moving Strike Convertible Bonds

Not applicable

(4) Information on Shareholder Right Plans

Not applicable

(5) Changes in the Total Number of Issued Shares, the Amount of Common Stock, and Other

| Date | Changes in the total number of issued shares (thousands of shares) | Balance of the total number of issued shares (thousands of shares) | | nges in mmon stock illions) | Balance of common stock (¥ in millions) | C | ges in apital eserve Ilions) | Balance of capital reserve (¥ in millions) |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| March 31, 2013 (Note) | (29,500) | 1,256,419 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 73,057 |
| March 31, 2014 (Note) | (6,200) | 1,250,219 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 73,057 |
| March 31, 2015 (Note) | (4,000) | 1,246,219 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 73,057 |
| December 31, 2015 (Note) | (1,300) | 1,244,919 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 73,057 |

(Note)

Kubota Corporation retired its treasury stocks.

| | Status of shares (one unit of shares: 1,000 shares) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---|--|
| Class of shareholders | Government and municipality | Financial institution | Financial instruments business operator | Other institution | Overseas sh | nareholders Individuals | Individuals | | shares less than one unit (shares) | |
| Number of shareholders | _ | 150 | 48 | 740 | 698 | 16 | 29,555 | 31,207 | _ | |
| Share Ownership (units) | _ | 594,248 | 17,474 | 50,359 | 483,652 | 26 | 96,948 | 1,242,707 | 2,212,180 | |
| Ownership percentage of shares (%) | | 47.82 | 1.41 | 4.05 | 38.92 | 0.00 | 7.80 | 100.00 | | |

(Notes)

- 1. Of 24,864 shares of treasury stock, 24 units are included in the "Individuals and others" column, while 864 shares are included in the "Number of shares less than one unit" column.
- 2. The "Other institution" column includes 1,000 shares (1 voting right) registered in the name of Japan Securities Depository Center, Incorporated.
- 3. The number of shares per unit of shares was changed from 1,000 shares to 100 shares from January 1, 2016.

(7) Major Shareholders

| NameAddressShare ownership (thousands of shares)The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust account)11-3, Hamamatsu-cho 2-chome, Minato-ku Tokyo, JAPAN120,054Nippon Life Insurance Company6-6, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN62,542Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company1-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN59,929CompanyChiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN59,793Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust account)8-11, Harumi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN59,793Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation1-2, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN45,006Mizuho Bank, Ltd.5-5, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN45,006Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account)8-11, Harumi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN19,582Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN18,156The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV 10 (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) (T-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division)17,913State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223P.O. BOX 351 Boston Massachusetts17,651 | (As of December 31, 2015) | | | |
|---|---|---------|---|---|
| Ltd. (Trust account) Minato-ku Tokyo, JAPAN Nippon Life Insurance Company 6-6, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company Intervited Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust account) Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Mizuho Bank, Ltd. Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV 10 (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223 Mieji Yasuda Truste Company 6-6, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN 8-11, Haruni 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN 8-11, Haruni 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN 8-11, Haruni 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN 19,582 17,913 17,913 17,913 17,651 17,651 | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) | · | Address | Name |
| Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust account) Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Mizuho Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV 10 (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223 Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Tokyo, JAPAN, Tokyo, JAPAN, Tokyo, JAPAN Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) | 9.64 | 120,054 | | |
| Company Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust account) Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Mizuho Bank, Ltd. 5-5, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. 7-5, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. 7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon Rue Montoyerstraat 46, 1 000 Brussels, BELGIUM (Standing proxy: Bank of (7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust P.O. BOX 351 Boston Massachusetts O2101 U.S.A. | 5.02 | 62,542 | · | Nippon Life Insurance Company |
| (Trust account)Tokyo, JAPANSumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation1-2, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN45,006Mizuho Bank, Ltd.5-5, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN45,006Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account)8-11, Harumi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, | 4.81 | 59,929 | · | |
| Corporation Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Mizuho Bank, Ltd. 5-5, Otemachi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. 7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon Rue Montoyerstraat 46, 1 000 Brussels, BELGIUM (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust P.O. BOX 351 Boston Massachusetts O2101 U.S.A. | 4.80 | 59,793 | · | • |
| Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. 7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon Rue Montoyerstraat 46, 1 000 Brussels, BELGIUM (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223 02101 U.S.A. | 3.61 | 45,006 | • | · · |
| (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. 7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon Rue Montoyerstraat 46, 1 000 17,913 SA/NV 10 Brussels, BELGIUM (Standing proxy: Bank of (7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust P.O. BOX 351 Boston Massachusetts 02101 U.S.A. | 3.61 | 45,006 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Mizuho Bank, Ltd. |
| Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV 10 Standing proxy: Bank of (7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223 Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Massachusetts 17,651 | 1.57 | 19,582 | | (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement |
| SA/NV 10 (Standing proxy: Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.) State Street Bank and Trust Company 505223 Brussels, BELGIUM (7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, Transaction Services Division) 17,651 | 1.45 | 18,156 | • | Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. |
| Company 505223 02101 U.S.A. | 1.43 | 17,913 | Brussels, BELGIUM (7-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN, | SA/NV 10 (Standing proxy: Bank of |
| (Standing proxy: Mizuho Bank, Ltd., (16-13, Tsukishima 4-chome, Settlement & Clearing Services Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN) Division) | 1.41 | 17,651 | 02101 U.S.A. (16-13, Tsukishima 4-chome, | Company 505223 (Standing proxy: Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Settlement & Clearing Services |
| Total – 465,635 | 37.40 | 465,635 | _ | Total |

(Notes)

- 1. Numbers less than presentation units are rounded down in the columns of "Share ownership" and "Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares."
- 2. The shares held by The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust account), Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust account), and Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Mitsui Sumitomo Trust and Banking Co., Ltd. Retirement benefit trust account) are invested as

their fiduciary services.

3. Kubota Corporation received copies of change reports pertaining to large shareholding reports from Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings Inc. dated January 9, 2014. However, the information in the reports is not stated in the above table since Kubota Corporation does not confirm the actual status of shareholdings as of December 31, 2015. A summary of the reports as of December 31, 2013 is as follows:

| Name | Share ownership (thousands of shares) | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) |
|--|--|---|
| Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited | 68,026 | 5.41 |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Asset Management Co., Ltd. | 2,283 | 0.18 |
| Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd. | 19,547 | 1.56 |
| Total | 89,856 | 7.15 |

4. Kubota Corporation received copies of change reports pertaining to large shareholding reports from Mizuho Bank, Ltd. dated May 22, 2014. However, the information in the reports is not stated in the above table since Kubota Corporation does not confirm the actual status of shareholdings as of December 31, 2015 except that of Mizuho Bank, Ltd. A summary of the reports as of May 15, 2014 is as follows:

| Name | Share ownership (thousands of shares) | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Mizuho Bank, Ltd. | 45,006 | 3.60 |
| Mizuho Securities Co., Ltd. | 1,277 | 0.10 |
| Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. | 20,205 | 1.62 |
| Shinko Asset Management Co, Ltd. | 1,905 | 0.15 |
| Total | 68,393 | 5.47 |

5. Change reports pertaining to large shareholding reports by Nippon Life Insurance Company dated November 9, 2015, are available for public inspection. However, the information in the reports is not stated in the above table since Kubota Corporation does not confirm the actual status of shareholdings as of December 31, 2015 except that of Nippon Life Insurance Company. A summary of the reports as of October 30, 2015 is as follows:

| Name | Share ownership (thousands of shares) | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Nippon Life Insurance Company | 65,124 | 5.23 |
| Nissay Asset Management Corporation | 15,268 | 1.23 |
| Total | 80,392 | 6.45 |

6. Large shareholding reports by BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd. dated November 19, 2015, are available for public inspection. However, the information in the reports is not stated in the above table since Kubota Corporation does not confirm the actual status of shareholdings as of December 31, 2015. A summary of the reports as of November 13, 2015 is as follows:

| Name | Share ownership (thousands of shares) | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd. | 14,825 | 1.19 |
| BlackRock Advisers, LLC | 3,489 | 0.28 |
| BlackRock Investment Management LLC | 1,532 | 0.12 |
| BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A. | 1,454 | 0.12 |
| BlackRock Life Limited | 2,780 | 0.22 |
| BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited | 5,510 | 0.44 |
| BlackRock Fund Advisors | 15,101 | 1.21 |
| BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. | 15,751 | 1.26 |
| BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited | 1,936 | 0.16 |
| Total | 62,381 | 5.01 |

(8) Information on Voting Rights

1) Issued Shares

(As of December 31, 2015)

| Classification | | Number of shares (shares) | Number of voting rights | Description |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Shares without voting rights Shares with restricted voting rights | | _ | _ | _ |
| (treasury stock, etc.) | | _ | _ | _ |
| Shares with restricted voting rights (others) | | _ | _ | _ |
| Shares with full voting rights (treasury stock, etc.) | (Treasury stock) Common stock: | 24,000 | | |
| | (Crossholding stock) Common stock: | 829,000 | _ | _ |
| Shares with full voting rights (others) | Common stock: | 1,241,854,000 | 1,241,854 | _ |
| Shares less than one unit | Common stock: | 2,212,180 | _ | Shares less than one unit (1,000 shares) |
| Number of issued shares | | 1,244,919,180 | _ | _ |
| Total number of voting rights | | _ | 1,241,854 | _ |

(Note)

2) Treasury Stock

(As of December 31, 2015)

| Name of shareholder | Address | Number of shares held under own name (shares) | Number of shares held under the names of others (shares) | Total shares held (shares) | Ownership percentage to the total number of issued shares (%) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| (Treasury stock) | | | | | _ |
| Kubota Corporation | 2-47, Shikitsuhigashi 1-chome, Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN | 24,000 | _ | 24,000 | 0.00 |
| (Crossholding stock) | | | | | |
| Akita Kubota Corporation | 295-38, Terauchikamiyashiki, Akita-shi, Akita, JAPAN | 41,000 | _ | 41,000 | 0.00 |
| Minami Tohoku Kubota Corporation | 16-1, Takakura Sugishita, Hiwadamachi, Koriyama-shi, Fukushima, JAPAN | 102,000 | _ | 102,000 | 0.00 |
| Hokurikukinki Kubota Corporation | 956-1, Shimokashiwanomachi, Hakusan-shi, Ishikawa, JAPAN | 9,000 | _ | 9,000 | 0.00 |
| Chugoku Kubota Corporation | 275, Shijikai, Higashi-ku, Okayama-shi, Okayama, JAPAN | 111,000 | _ | 111,000 | 0.00 |
| Fukuokakyushu Kubota Corporation | 11-36, Noma 1-chome, Minami-ku, Fukuoka-shi, Fukuoka, JAPAN | 566,000 | _ | 566,000 | 0.04 |
| Total crossholding stock | _ | 829,000 | _ | 829,000 | 0.06 |
| Total | _ | 853,000 | _ | 853,000 | 0.06 |

(9) Details of Stock Option Plans

Not applicable

^{1.} The "Shares with full voting rights (others)" column includes 1,000 shares (1 voting right) registered in the name of Japan Securities Depository Center, Incorporated.

 $^{{\}bf 2. \, The \, number \, of \, shares \, per \, unit \, of \, shares \, was \, changed \, from \, {\bf 1,000} \, shares \, to \, {\bf 100} \, shares \, from \, January \, {\bf 1,2016}.}$

2. Information on Acquisition of Treasury Stock

Class of Shares: Acquisition of common stock under article 155, paragraph 3 & 7 of the Corporate Law of Japan

(1) Acquisition of Treasury Stock Resolved at the General Meeting of Shareholders Not applicable

(2) Acquisition of Treasury Stock Resolved at the Meetings of the Board of Directors

Acquisition of common stock under Article 155, Item 3 of the Corporate Law of Japan

| Classification | Number of shares (shares) | | Total amount (¥) |
|---|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| Details on resolution at the Meeting of the Board of Directors held on February 6, 2015 (Term of validity: from Feb. 9, 2015 to May 11, 2015) | 7,500,000 | ¥ | 10,000,000,000 |
| Treasury stock acquired before the nine months ended December 31, 2015 | 4,007,000 | | 7,754,528,000 |
| Treasury stock acquired for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 | 1,159,000 | | 2,243,779,000 |
| Treasury stock not acquired for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 | 2,334,000 | | 1,693,000 |
| The percentage of remaining treasury stock not acquired as of December 31, 2015 (%) | 31.1 | | 0.0 |
| Treasury stock acquired during the current period The percentage of remaining treasury stock not acquired as of filing date (%) | 31.1 | | 0.0 |

(3) Details of Acquisition of Treasury Stock Not Based on the Resolutions of the General Meeting of Shareholders or the Meetings of the Board of Directors

Acquisition of common stock under Article 155, Item 7 of the Corporate Law of Japan

| Classification | Number of shares (shares) | | Total amount (¥) |
|---|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| Treasury stock acquired for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 | 36,233 | ¥ | 70,692,681 |
| Treasury stock acquired during the current period | 340 | ¥ | 567,147 |

(Note)

Treasury stock acquired during the current period does not include stocks consisting of less than one unit purchased during the period from March 1, 2016 to the filing date of this report.

(4) Status of the Disposition and Holding of Acquired Treasury Stock

| | Nine months ended [| December 31, 2015 | Current period | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Classification | Number of shares (shares) | Total disposition amount (¥) | Number of shares (shares) | Total disposition amount (¥) | | |
| Acquired treasury stock for which subscribers were solicited | _ | ¥ – | _ | ¥ – | | |
| Acquired treasury stock which was retired | 1,300,000 | 2,517,843,840 | _ | _ | | |
| Acquired treasury stock for which transfer of shares was conducted due to merger, share exchange or company separation | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Others | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total number of treasury stock held | 24,864 | ¥ – | 25,204 | ¥ – | | |

(Note)

The number of shares and total disposition amount during the current period does not include stocks consisting of less than one unit purchased or sold during the period from March 1, 2016 to the filing date of this report.

3. Dividend Policy

Kubota Corporation's basic policy for the return of profit to shareholders is to maintain stable dividends and raise dividends. Kubota Corporation decides how to allocate its retained earnings in consideration of maintaining sound business operations and accommodating the future business environment.

Based on the above policy, ¥14 per share was resolved for an interim dividend and ¥14 per share was resolved for a year-end dividend for the current fiscal year, resulting in the total amount of annual dividend of ¥28 per share.

In accordance with its basic policy, Kubota Corporation pays dividends twice a year, an interim and a year-end, with appropriation from retained earnings. Dividends are resolved at the Meetings of the Board of Directors.

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Article of Incorporation the possibility of resolution of interim dividends, which is defined under Article 454, Paragraph 5 of the Corporate Law of Japan.

Kubota Corporation paid interim dividend for 126th business term to the shareholders recorded as of September 30, 2015. For further details, please refer to "5. Stock-Related Administration of Kubota Corporation".

Dividends with record dates falling in the current fiscal year are as follows:

| Date of resolution | Cash dividends (¥ in r | Cash dividends per share (¥) | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------|
| The Meeting of the Board of Directors on November 5, 2015 | ¥ | 17,429 | ¥ | 14.00 |
| The Meeting of the Board of Directors on February 16, 2016 | ¥ | 17,429 | ¥ | 14.00 |

4. Share Prices

(1) Highest and Lowest Share Prices in Each of the Recent Five Fiscal Years

| Fiscal year | 122 nd business term | 123 rd business term 124 th business te | | 125 th business term | 126 th business term | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Year end | March 2012 | March 2013 | March 2014 | March 2015 | December 2015 | |
| Highest (¥) | ¥ 832 | ¥ 1,390 | ¥ 1,852 | ¥ 2,019.5 | ¥ 2,193.5 | |
| Lowest (¥) | ¥ 561 | ¥ 630 | ¥ 1,202 | ¥ 1,276.0 | ¥ 1,581.0 | |

(Note)

- 1. The share prices are market prices on the first section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange (the "TSE").
- 2. The 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended December 31, 2015.

(2) Highest and Lowest Share Prices in Each of the Recent Six Months

| Month | | July 2015 | , | August 2015 | Septer | nber 2015 | Octo | ber 2015 | Novem | ber 2015 | Decer | mber 2015 |
|-------------|---|-----------|---|-------------|--------|-----------|------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Highest (¥) | ¥ | 2,193.5 | ¥ | 2,143.0 | ¥ | 1,922.5 | ¥ | 1,938.5 | ¥ | 2,089.5 | ¥ | 2,131.5 |
| Lowest (¥) | ¥ | 1,910.0 | ¥ | 1,698.5 | ¥ | 1,581.0 | ¥ | 1,594.5 | ¥ | 1,830.5 | ¥ | 1,848.5 |
| (Nicto) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The share prices are market prices on the first section of the TSE.

5. Directors and Senior Management

Male: 12, Female: 0 (percentage of females among Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members: 0%)

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| President and | | Masatoshi | Jun. 22, | Apr. 1977 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 56,300 |
| Representative Director of | | Kimata | 1951 | Oct. 2001 | General Manager of Tsukuba Plant | | |
| Kubota | | | | Jun. 2005 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| Corporation | Sorporation | | | Apr. 2007 | Deputy General Manager of Sales Headquarters in Farm & Industrial Machinery Consolidated Division | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2008 | Managing Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, Deputy General Manager of Farm & Industrial Machinery Consolidated Division, General Manager of Sales Headquarters in Farm & Industrial Machinery Consolidated Division | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2009 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jul. 2010 | Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Aug. 2010 | President of SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2012 | In charge of Water & Environment Domain, General Manager of Tokyo Head Office | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2012 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Aug. 2012 | Administrative Officer- Corporate Staff, General Manager of Water Engineering & Solution Division | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2013 | General Manager of Procurement Headquarters | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2014 | Representative Director and Executive Vice President of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jul. 2014 | President and Representative Director of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|--|---|--|---------------------|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Representative | In charge of | Toshihiro | Apr. 5, | Apr. 1979 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 30,800 |
| Director and Executive Vice President of | Water & Environment Domain, | Kubo | 1953 | Oct. 2005 | General Manager of Planning Dept. in Ductile Iron Pipe Division | | |
| Kubota Corporation Manager of CSI Planning & Coordination Headquarters, General Manager of Human Resources & General Affairs Headquarters, General Manager of Head Office | General Manager of CSR Planning & Coordination Headquarters, General Manager of | Manager of CSR Planning & Coordination Headquarters, General Manager of | | Jun. 2007 | Director of Kubota Corporation, General Manager of Coordination Dept. in Water, Environment & Infrastructure Consolidated Division, General Manager of Production Control Headquarter in Water, Environment & Infrastructure Consolidated Division | | |
| | Resources & General Affairs Headquarters, General Manager of | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, Deputy General Manager of Water & Environment Systems Consolidated Division, General Manager of Water & Environment Systems, Social Infrastructure Business Promotion Headquarters, General Manager of Water & Environment Systems, Social Infrastructure Production Control Dept. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2009 | Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2010 | General Manager of Head Office (to present), In charge of Personnel Dept., Secretary & Public Relations Dept., General Affairs Dept., and Tokyo Administration Dept. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2010 | In charge of Secretary Dept. and Corporate Communications Dept. | | |
| | | | Apr. 2011 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | | |
| | | | Jun. 2011 | Director and Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2012 | General Manager of Human Resources & General Affairs Headquarters (to present) | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2013 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jul. 2014 | Representative Director and Executive Vice President of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2014 | General Manager of CSR Planning & Coordination Headquarters (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jan. 2016 | In charge of Water & Environment Domain (to present) | | |
| Director and | General | Shigeru | Sep. 10, | Apr. 1977 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 25,900 |
| Senior Managing Executive | Manager of Planning & Control | Kimura | 1953 | Dec. 2002 | General Manager of Finance & Accounting Dept. | | |
| Officer of | Headquarters, | | | Jun. 2008 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| Kubota Corporation | | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, In charge of Corporate Planning & Control Dept. (assistant) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2009 | Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2010 | General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters (to present) | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2011 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2012 | Director and Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2013 | General Manager of Corporate Planning & Control Dept. | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2014 | Director and Senior Managing Executive | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|---|--|----------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Director and | General | Kenshiro | Jul. 23, | Apr. 1979 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 41,400 |
| Senior Managing Executive Officer of | Manager of Manufacturing Engineering Headquarters | Ogawa | 1953 | Apr. 2007 | General Manager of Tsukuba Plant, General Manager of Production Engineering Center of Emission | | |
| Kubota | · | | | Jun. 2007 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| Corporation | | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2009 | Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2010 | General Manager of Sakai Plant | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2011 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, General Manager of Construction Machinery Division, General Manager of Construction Machinery Planning and Coordinate Dept. | | |
| | | | Apr. 2012 | General Manager of Quality Assurance & Manufacturing Headquarters | | | |
| | | | Jan. 2013 | General Manager of Health & Safety Promotion Headquarters | | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2014 | Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2014 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jul. 2014 | General Manager of Procurement Headquarters | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2015 | General Manager of Manufacturing Engineering Headquarters (to present) | | |
| Director and | In charge of | Yuichi | Jul. 15, | Apr. 1979 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 40,700 |
| Senior Managing Executive | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Kitao | 1956 | Apr. 2005 | General Manager of Tractor Engineering Dept. | | |
| Officer of Kubota | Domain, General | | | Apr. 2009 | Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation General Manager of Tractor Division | | |
| Corporation | Manager of Farm & Utility | | | Jan. 2011 | President of Kubota Tractor Corporation | | |
| | Machinery Division | | | Apr. 2013 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2013 | General Manager of Farm & Utility Machinery Division (to present), General Manager of Farm & Utility Machinery International Operations Headquarters | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2014 | Director and Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2015 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation (to present), In charge of Farm & Industrial Machinery Domain (to present) | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Director and | General | Satoshi | Mar. 5, | Apr. 1980 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 3 | 28,100 |
| Managing Rese | Manager of Research & | lida | 1953 | Apr. 2004 | President of Kubota Europe S.A.S. | | |
| Executive Officer | Development Headquarters, | | | Jun. 2008 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| of Kubota Corporation | General Manager of Water & | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, President of Kubota Tractor Corporation | | |
| | Environment R&D | | | Jun. 2009 | Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jan. 2011 | General Manager of Farm & Industrial Machinery International Operations Headquarters | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2011 | Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2012 Oct. 2013 | General Manager of Farm & Utility Machinery Division, General Manager of Farm & Utility Machinery International Operations Deputy General Manager of Research & | | |
| | | | | A 2014 | Development Headquarters | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2014 | General Manager of Research & Development Headquarters (to present), General Manager of Water & Environment R&D (to present) | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2015 | Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Mar. 2016 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| Director of Kubota | | Yuzuru Matsuda | Jun. 25, 1948 | Apr. 1977 | Joined Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd. (currently, Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co., Ltd.) | Note 3 | 2,200 |
| Corporation | | | | Jun. 1999 | Director of Drug Discovery Research Laboratories, Pharmaceutical Research Institute in Fuji Plant | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2000 | Executive Officer of Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd. , Executive Director of Pharmaceutical Research Institute | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2002 | Managing Director of Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd., Director of Corporate Planning Department | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2003 | President and Chief Operating Officer of Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2008 | President and Chief Executive Officer of Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Mar. 2012 | Senior Advisor of Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2012 | President of Kato Memorial Bioscience Foundation (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2014 | Director of Kubota Corporation (to present), Director of BANDAI NAMCO Holdings, Inc. (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2015 | Director of JSR Corporation (to present) | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Director of Kubota | | Koichi Ina | May 6, 1948 | Apr. 1973 | Joined Toyota Motor Corporation | Note 3 | 2,600 |
| Corporation | | IIIa | 1940 | Jun. 2002 | Director of Toyota Motor Corporation, Plant General Manager, Honsha Plant, Plant General Manager, Motomachi Plant | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2003 | Managing Officer of Toyota Motor Corporation, General Manager of Global Production Center | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2004 | Plant General Manager, Myochi Plant | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2005 | Plant General Manager, Takaoka Plant, Plant General Manager, Tsutsumi Plant | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2006 | Plant General Manager, Miyoshi Plant | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2007 | Director & Senior Managing Director of Toyota Motor Corporation, General Manager of Manufacturing Group, General Manager of Production Planning Group | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2009 | Advisor of Toyota Motor Corporation, Director and Executive Vice President of Daihatsu Motor Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2010 | President of Daihatsu Motor Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2013 | Chairman of Daihatsu Motor Co., Ltd. (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2015 | Director of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Audit & | | Toshikazu | Jun. 11, | Apr. 1979 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 4 | 8,100 |
| Supervisory Board Member | | Fukuyama | 1955 | Oct. 2005 | General Manager of Corporate Planning & Control Dept. | | , |
| of Kubota Corporation (Full-time) | | | Oct. 2009 | Vice President of The Siam Kubota Industry Co., Ltd. (currently, SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd.), Director of Siam Kubota Leasing Co., Ltd. | | | |
| | | | | Aug. 2010 | Vice President of SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2013 | Corporate Planning & Control Dept. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2014 | Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| Audit & | | Satoru | Jul. 18, | Apr. 1976 | Joined Kubota Corporation | Note 4 | 37,900 |
| Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation | | Sakamoto | 1952 | Apr. 2006 | General Manager of Air Condition Equipment Division, President of Kubota Air Conditioner, Ltd. | | |
| (Full-time) | | | | Jun. 2006 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | Apr. 2009 | Director and Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation, In charge of Corporate Planning & Control Dept. and Finance & Accounting Dept. | | | |
| | | | Oct. 2010 | In charge of Planning & Control Headquarters | | | |
| | | | Apr. 2011 | Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2011 | In charge of Global IT Management Office | | |
| | | | Apr. 2012 | In charge of Farm & Industrial Machinery Domain, General Manager of Business Development Headquarters | | | |
| | | | | Aug. 2012 | In charge of China Operation | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2014 | Director of Kubota Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2014 | Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| Audit & Supervisory | | Akira Morita | Jan. 15, 1949 | Apr. 1979 | Assistant professor of Law, Faculty of Law, Kobe Gakuin University | Note 5 | 800 |
| Board Member of Kubota Corporation (Full-time) | | | Apr. 1987 | Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, Kobe Gakuin University, Professor of Law, Graduate School of Law, Kobe Gakuin University | | | |
| | | | | Apr. 1991 | Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, Doshisha University, Professor of Law, Graduate School of Law, Doshisha University (to present) | | |
| | | | | Oct. 2003 | Attorney at Law of Kyoto Bar Association | | |
| | | | | Apr. 2004 | Professor of Law, Doshisha Law School (to present) | | |
| | | | | Mar. 2005 | Visiting attorney at law of Miyake & Partners Law Firm (to present), Attorney at law of Osaka Bar Association (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2015 | Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |

| Position | Responsibility | Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Term of office | Share ownership (shares) |
|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Audit & Supervisory | | Teruo Suzuki | Oct. 21, 1949 | Apr. 1973 | Joined Tokyo Branch of Arthur Andersen & Co. | Note 5 | _ |
| Board Member of Kubota Corporation | | | | Aug. 1978 | Registered as a Certified Public Accountant of Japan | | |
| (Part-time) | | | | Apr. 1989 | Representative Partner of Eiwa Audit Corporation (currently, KPMG AZSA LLC) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 1993 | Representative Partner of Asahi & Co. (currently, KPMG AZSA LLC) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2003 | Board Member of Asahi & Co. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2004 | Board Member of AZSA & Co. (currently, KPMG AZSA LLC) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2006 | Executive Board Member of AZSA & Co. | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2010 | Deputy Managing Partner of AZSA & Co. | | |
| | | | | Sep. 2011 | Partner of KPMG AZSA LLC | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2012 | Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kao Corporation | | |
| | | | | Jul. 2013 | Advisor of Seven-Eleven Japan Co., Ltd. (to present) | | |
| | | | | Jun. 2015 | Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation (to present) | | |
| | | | | Total | | | 274,800 |

(Notes)

- 1. Among the Directors, Yuzuru Matsuda and Koichi Ina are the Outside Directors.
- 2. Among the Audit & Supervisory Board Members, Akira Morita and Teruo Suzuki are the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members.
- 3. The terms of office of the Directors will expire at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the year ending December 31, 2016 from the election at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the nine months ended December 31, 2015
- 4. The terms of office of the Audit & Supervisory Board Members will expire at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the year ending December 31, 2017 from the election at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the year ended March 31, 2014.
- 5. The terms of office of the Audit & Supervisory Board Members will expire at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the year ending December 31, 2018 from the election at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the year ended March 31, 2015.
- 6. Masaharu Kawachi, Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member, resigned at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the nine months ended December 31, 2015.
- 7. Kubota Corporation adopts the Executive Officer System. The Executive Officers, excluding persons who also hold the post of Director as of the filing date, are as follows:

| Title | Name | Responsibility |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Senior Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Shinji Sasaki | General Manager of Engine Division |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Hiroshi Matsuki | General Manager of Water & Environment Business Promotion Headquarter,General Manager of Tokyo Head Office |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Kunio Suwa | Deputy General Manager of CSR Planning & Coordination Headquarters |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Toshihiko Kurosawa | General Manager of Water Engineering & Solution Division |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Hiroshi Kawakami | President of SIAM KUBOTA Corporation Co., Ltd. |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yoshiyuki Fujita | Deputy General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Hironobu Kubota | President of Kubota Manufacturing of America Corporation, President of Kubota Industrial Equipment Corporation |
| Managing Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Masato Yoshikawa | President of Kubota Tractor Corporation |

| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Kaoru Hamada | Deputy General Manager of Research & Development Headquarters, General Manager of Materials Center |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Junji Ogawa | Deputy General Manager of CSR Planning & Coordination Headquarters |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yasuo Nakata | General Manager of Quality Assurance Headquarters |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Kazuhiro Kimura | General Manager of Electronic Equipped Machinery Division |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Dai Watanabe | President of Kverneland AS |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Haruyuki Yoshida | General Manager of Farm & Industrial Machinery International Operations Headquarters |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Takao Shomura | General Manager of Procurement Headquarters, General Manager of Sakai Plant |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yuji Tomiyama | Deputy General Manager of Farm and Utility Machinery Division |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Kazunari Shimokawa | General Manager of Construction Machinery Division |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Mutsuo Uchida | General Manager of Pipe Systems Division, General Manager of Pipe Systems Business Unit |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Nobuyuki Ishii | President of Kubota Europe S.A.S. |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Kazuhiro Shinabe | Deputy General Manager of Water & Engineering & Solution Division, General Manager of Water Engineering & Solution Business Unit |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Ryuichi Minami | President of Kubota Agricultural Machinery (SUZHOU) Co., Ltd. |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yoshimitsu Ishibashi | General Manager of Farm Machinery Japan Operation, President of Kubota Agri Service Corporation |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Ryoji Kuroda | General Manager of Safety Promotion Headquarters |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yasuhiko Hiyama | General Manager of Tractor and Utility Machinery Business Unit |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Eiji Yoshioka | General Manager of Materials Division |
| Executive Officer of Kubota Corporation | Yasukazu Kamada | Deputy General Manager of Engine Division, General Manager of Engine Planning & Sales Promotion Department |

8. Kubota Corporation appointed one Substitute Audit & Supervisory Board Member as provided in Article 329, paragraph 3 of the Corporate Law of Japan in preparation for the shortage of the number of Audit & Supervisory Board Members stipulated in the laws and regulations. Business experience of the Substitute Audit & Supervisory Board Member is as follows:

| Name | Date of birth | | Business experience | Share ownership (shares) |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|
| Masao Morishita Jan. 22, 1949 Apr. 19 | | Apr. 1971 | Joined Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. (currently, Panasonic Corporation) | _ |
| | | Jun. 1994 | President and Director of Matsushita Compressor Corporation of America | |
| | | Apr. 1998 | General Manager of Accounting Dept. and Business Planning Dept. in Compressor Division of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. | |
| | | Apr. 2003 | Director and General Manager of Administrative Headquarter of Matsushita Toshiba Picture Display Co., Ltd. (currently, MT Picture Display Co., Ltd.) | |
| | | Apr. 2006 | Director and CFO of MT Picture Display Co., Ltd., In charge of Administration Dept. | |
| | | Jun. 2009 | Retired from MT Picture Display Co., Ltd., Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation | |
| | | Jun. 2013 | Retired from Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation | |

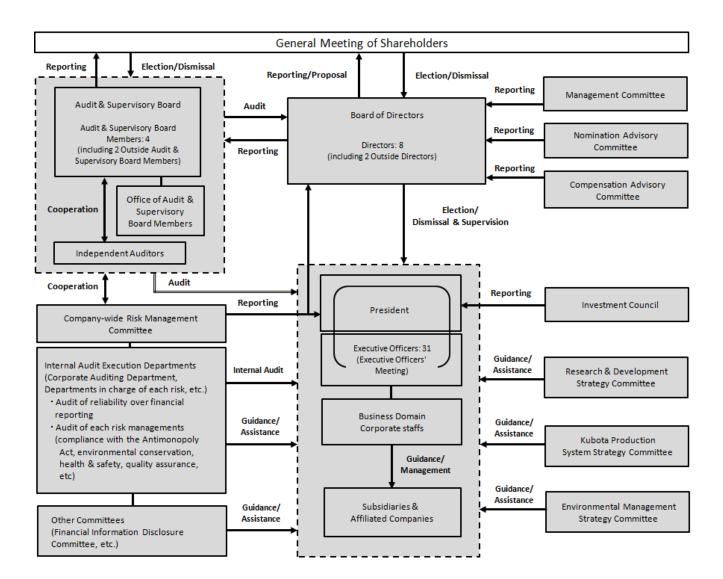
6. Corporate Governance

(1) Corporate Governance

Among various tasks for management, Kubota Corporation puts the highest priority on stable and sustainable enhancement of corporate value. To realize the above, Kubota Corporation considers it critical to enhance its corporate value as a whole by satisfying all surrounding stakeholders and by balancing the following three values: economic value, social value, and environmental value. Being more competitive as a global company, Kubota Corporation places its top priority on the enhancement of the corporate governance in particular and has been endeavoring to work on it.

To increase the confidence and understanding by shareholders, investors, and society, Kubota Corporation will make accurate and timely disclosures of corporate information, such as results of operations on quarterly basis and management policies, and fulfill its responsibilities for transparency and accountability in corporate activities.

- 1) Corporate Governance Structure
- a) Outline of Corporate Governance Structure and Reasons to Adopt this Structure In order to speed up its response to management conditions and achieve enhanced transparency in management, Kubota Corporation has adopted the following corporate governance structure (as of March 25, 2016).



The Board of Directors makes strategic decisions and oversees the execution of duties by the Executive Officers. It consists of eight Directors (two of whom are the Outside Directors). In addition to its regular monthly board meetings, it also meets as and when required to discuss and make decisions relating to management planning, financial planning, investment, business restructuring and other important management issues.

The Audit & Supervisory Board oversees and audits the execution of duties by the Directors. It consists of four Audit & Supervisory Board Members (two of whom are the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members). In addition to its regular monthly Audit & Supervisory Board Meetings, it also meets as and when required to discuss and make decisions with regard to auditing policy, audit reports, and other matters.

Kubota Corporation adopts the Executive Officer System in order to strengthen on-site business execution at any location and make prompt and appropriate business decisions. The Executive Officers' Meeting consists of the President and Representative Director (the "President") and 31 Executive Officers. In addition to its regular monthly meetings, it also meets as and when required. The President instructs the Executive Officers on policies and decisions made by the Board of Directors. The Executive Officers report to the President regarding the status of their execution of duties.

Kubota Corporation has a Management Committee and Investment Council in place in order to discuss and make decisions in regard to specific and important issues. The Management Committee meets to deliberate on important management matters such as investments, loans, and mid-term management plans before they are discussed by the Board of Directors. The Investment Council gives the President advice on matters to be decided by the President, except those deliberated by the Management Committee, as well as special matters.

In addition, Kubota Corporation has a Nomination Advisory Committee and Compensation Advisory Committee in place, in which more than half of the members are the Outside Directors, to give advice to the Board of Directors. The Nomination Advisory committee and Compensation Advisory Committee meet to deliberate on nomination of candidates for the Directors, and compensation system and compensation level of the Directors over appropriate involvement and advice from the Outside Directors.

Pursuant to Article 427, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law of Japan, Kubota Corporation enters into Liability Limitation Agreements with each of the Outside Directors and the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members, acting in good faith and without significant negligence, which limit the maximum amount of their liabilities owed to Kubota Corporation arising in connection with their failure to perform their duties to the extent permitted by the Corporate Law of Japan.

b) Status of the Development of Internal Control System

As a basis of the system to ensure that the Directors, the Executive Officers and employees perform their duties in compliance with laws and regulations and its Articles of Incorporation, Kubota Corporation established the Kubota Group Charter for Action & Code of Conduct to be observed by all Directors, Executive Officers, and employees of Kubota group.

Kubota Corporation has a Company-wide Risk Management Committee in place in order to properly control material risks the Kubota group might face and ensure its appropriate growth and development based on the management principles.

Under the Company-wide Risk Management Committee, a department in charge designated for each risk category of management risks (the "Department in Charge") undertakes activities such as education and training to promote compliance with laws and ethics, and performs internal audits. Kubota Corporation set up the Kubota Hot Line, a service counter for in-house whistle-blowing and consultations, to discover at an early stage any improper conduct that infringes on laws or other regulations and to prevent such infringements from occurring. The interest and privacy of the informant are fully protected by internal rules and regulations.

Kubota Corporation has a Financial Information Disclosure Committee in place in order to review and assess the adequacy of significant financial reporting, such as Annual Securities Report, etc. and the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting.

c) Status of Risk Control Structure and Development of Information Risk Control Structure
Kubota Corporation manages risks related to compliance with laws and regulations, environment, health and safety,
disasters, quality, and other risks related to business performance of the entire Kubota group by establishing the
Department in Charge or relevant committees which are supervised by the Company-wide Risk Management Committee;
and by providing internal rules, regulations, and manuals and other guidelines to address such risks. In order to address
the risks that the Kubota group newly face, the Company-wide Risk Management Committee will assign a Department in
Charge which will manage such new risks.

Kubota Corporation properly keeps and controls information on the execution of duties by the Directors and the

Executive Officers in accordance with its in-house rules and regulations, such as the regulations on custody of documents. Kubota Corporation also maintains a standard by which such documents are available for examination, as necessary.

- d) Status of System to Ensure Appropriateness of Subsidiaries' Business Performance
 Kubota Corporation put in place a system to supervise and manage both domestic and overseas subsidiaries and affiliated
 companies by assigning a department in charge of and requiring them to report operation results and plans in a business
 reviewing meeting held by senior management of Kubota Corporation.
- 2) Status of Internal Audit, Audit by Audit & Supervisory Board Members, and Audit by Independent Auditors Internal audit on the Company's internal control over financial reporting is conducted by the Corporate Auditing Department which is independent from any other departments of the Company and made up of 14 employees with the necessary expertise. Internal audits on other risks are conducted by the relevant Department in Charge and secondary internal audits are conducted by the independent Corporate Auditing Department in order to ensure the adequacy of preceding internal audits. Internal audits are conducted on site or remotely through documentation reviews, based on audit plans previously approved by the President.

The Audit & Supervisory Board Members attend important meetings such as the Meetings of the Board of Directors and strictly audit the execution of the duties by the Directors, business operation departments, indirect departments, subsidiaries and affiliated companies in accordance with the auditing principles determined in the Audit & Supervisory Board. They also supervise Kubota Corporation's financial reporting system and accounting principles and periodically examine its material documents such as (consolidated) financial statements pursuant to the fourth paragraph of Article 444 of the Corporate Law of Japan. A system is established where the Directors, Executive Officers, and employees of Kubota group are to report to Audit & Supervisory Board Members any issues that seem to affect the Company's business operation with no delay. Kubota Corporation establishes Office of Audit & Supervisory Board Members and assigns five employees to exclusively support the Audit & Supervisory Board Members in performing their duties. Those employees' independence from the Directors is ensured as the employees' appointment and evaluation need a discussion with and consent from Audit & Supervisory Board Members. Also, Kubota Corporation put in place a system where any expenses incurred related to execution of duties by Audit & Supervisory Board Members are to disburse with no delay. Mr. Teruo Suzuki, an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member of Kubota Corporation, is a certified public accountant and has adequate knowledge regarding accounting and finance including U.S. GAAP.

Kubota Corporation appoints Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC ("DTT") as Independent Auditors of Kubota Corporation. The certified public accountants ("CPA(s)") belonging to DTT, Mr. Seiichiro Azuma, Mr. Koichiro Tsukuda, Mr. Teruhisa Tamai, and Mr. Akihiro Okada, audit the financial statements of Kubota Corporation. 18 other CPAs, 15 junior accountants, and 17 other staff members assist execution of the audits as instructed by the above four CPAs.

Internal audit departments and Independent Auditors of Kubota Corporation report audit plans and the results of audits to the Audit & Supervisory Board periodically, and as needed, to collaborate with each other. Effective cooperation in the auditing activities between the internal audit departments and Independent Auditors of Kubota Corporation is also established, whereby they are able to exchange information with each other, if such need arises.

Audit findings are discussed for improvements by each department and the Department in Charge and audits are reimplemented to ensure that the necessary improvements are being made. Risk control activities, such as awareness-raising, educational activities, audits, identifications, improvements, and reimplemented audits are conducted during these audits by each department. The results and countermeasures developed are reported to the Company-wide Risk Management Committee, which is responsible for internal controls. The Company-wide Risk Management Committee reports the status of Kubota Corporation's internal controls to the President and the Board of Directors. Through these activity cycles, Kubota Corporation makes efforts to establish and strengthen its internal controls and enhances the quality of business execution.

3) Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members

Kubota Corporation elects two Outside Directors and two Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members. In selecting candidates for the positions of the Outside Directors and the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members, Kubota Corporation considers their experience outside Kubota Corporation, professional insight, and other qualifications, and recommends them to the General Meeting of Shareholders after approval by the Board of Directors. Kubota Corporation

does not establish detailed policies or standards as to criteria for independency in electing them; however, Kubota Corporation elects those who have no possibility of a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders by reference to the rules for Independent Executives defined by the TSE.

Kubota Corporation elects Yuzuru Matsuda as an Outside Director since Kubota Corporation wishes to receive his advice about general management based on his adequate experience and considerable insight in management which he acquired through his duties as a president of a listed company for a long time. Kubota Corporation has no business relationship with Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co., Ltd., which he used to serve for, and Kato Memorial Bioscience Foundation, BANDAI Namco Holdings, Inc., and JSR Corporation which he concurrently serves for. Kubota Corporation places him as an Independent Executive since there is no particular vested interest between Kubota Corporation and him and there is no possibility for a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders.

Kubota Corporation elects Ina Koichi as an Outside Director since Kubota Corporation wishes to receive his advice about general management based on his adequate experience and considerable insight in management which he acquired through his duties as a president, chairman, and plant and manufacturing manager in the motor vehicle industry. Kubota Corporation has no business relationship with Toyota Motor Corporation and Daihatsu Motor Co., Ltd., which he used to serve and concurrently serves for, respectively. Kubota Corporation places him as an Independent Executive since there is no particular vested interest between Kubota Corporation and him and there is no possibility for a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders.

Kubota Corporation elects Akira Morita as an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board member since Kubota Corporation wishes him to conduct audits from a broad-ranging and high-level perspective based on his adequate experience and considerable insight as a jurist. Kubota Corporation has no business relationship with Doshisya University and Miyake & Partners Law Firm which he concurrently serves for. Kubota Corporation places him as an Independent Executive since there is no particular vested interest between Kubota Corporation and him and there is no possibility for a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders.

Kubota Corporation elects Teruo Suzuki as an Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member since Kubota Corporation wishes him to conduct audits from a broad-ranging and high-level perspective based on his adequate experience and considerable insight as a CPA in corporate accounting and finance. Kubota Corporation has no business relationship with KPMG AZSA LLC, where he initially started his career as a CPA and Seven-Eleven Japan Co., Ltd., where he concurrently serves for. Kubota Corporation has a business relationship with Kao Corporation, where he used to served for, but the amount arising from the above transactions for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 was less than 1% of the total consolidated revenues of the Company. Kubota Corporation places him as an Independent Executive since there is no particular vested interest between Kubota Corporation and him and there is no possibility for a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders.

Share ownership of Kubota Corporation by the Outside Directors and the Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members is stated in "5. Directors and Senior Management" in "4. Information on Kubota Corporation." There is no material vested interest which might have a conflict of interest with ordinary shareholders. Kubota Corporation has notified the TSE that all Outside Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members are Independent Executives as defined by the TSE.

The Outside Directors also collaborate with Independent Auditors and internal control departments as described in "2) Status of Internal Audit, Audit by Audit & Supervisory Board Members, and Audit by Independent Auditors" of "(1) Corporate Governance" in "6. Corporate Governance."

- 4) Compensation
- a) Compensation by Position

The aggregate compensation paid by Kubota Corporation for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 to the Directors and the Audit & Supervisory Board Members was as follows:

| | Number of | Total amount of compensation | Total amount by type (¥ in millions) | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Position | persons | (¥ in millions) | Remunerations | Bonuses | |
| Directors (excluding Outside Directors) | 5 | ¥ 409 | ¥ 225 | ¥ 184 | |
| Audit & Supervisory Board Members (excluding Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members) | 2 | 45 | 45 | _ | |
| Outside Directors and Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Members | 8 | 57 | 57 | _ | |

(Notes)

- 1. The above includes the compensation of one Outside Director and two Audit & Supervisory Board Members who retired due to expiration of the terms of office at the close of the 125th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 19, 2015, and one Outside Audit & Supervisory Board Member who retired due to the expiration of the term of office at the close of the 126th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on March 25, 2016.
- 2. The remunerations for the Directors is determined at the Meetings of the Board of Directors based on the report from the Compensation Counscil within the range of the maximum aggregate amounts of remunerations approved at the General Meeting of Shareholders in consideration of operating results of the Company, compensation levels of other companies, and the wage level of employees of Kubota Corporation. The Compensation Council consists of Representative Directors, excluding the President, and Executive Officers in charge of indirect departments. The report of the Compensation Council is submitted to the Meetings of the Board of Directors after approval by the President. The Compensation Counscil was changed to the Compensation Advisory Committee as of March 2016. For further details, please refer to "1) Corporate Governance Structure" of "(1) Corporate Governance."
- 3. The remuneration for the Audit & Supervisory Board Members is determined upon consultation among the Audit & Supervisory Board Members within the range of the maximum aggregate amounts of remunerations approved at the General Meeting of Shareholders in consideration of the roles of the respective Audit & Supervisory Board Members.
- b) Consolidated Compensation by Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members

The aggregate compensation paid by the Company for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 to the Directors and the Audit & Supervisory Board Members was as follows:

| | Total amount of consolidated | | _ | Total amount by type (¥ | in millions) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Name | compensation (¥ in millions) | Position | Company | Remunerations | Bonuses |
| Masatoshi Kimata | ¥ 125 | Director | Kubota Corporation | ¥ 76 | ¥ 49 |

(Note) The above includes only Directors and Audit & Supervisory Board Members who received ¥100 million or more as total consolidated compensation.

- 5) Information on Shareholdings
- a) Equity Securities Held for Purposes Other than Pure Investment

The number of issues and the amount of equity securities held for purposes other than pure investment recorded on the balance sheets are as follows:

| Number of issues | | 122 |
|---|---|---------|
| Amount recorded on balance sheets (¥ in millions) | ¥ | 135,926 |

b) Information on Equity Securities Held for Purposes Other than Pure Investment

The Issues, the number of shares, the amount of equity securities held for purposes other than pure investments recorded on the balance sheets by purpose of holding are as follows:

(The year ended March 31, 2015)

Specified Investment Securities

| Issue | Number of shares (thousands of shares) | Balance sheet amount (¥ in millions) | Purpose of holding |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Cummins Inc. | 2,300 | ¥ 38,318 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |

| Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. | 32,756 | 16,230 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. | 3,485 | 16,038 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc. | 13,332 | 9,915 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Osaka Gas Co., Ltd. | 15,629 | 7,856 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. | 34,614 | 7,307 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| MS & AD Insurance Group Holdings, Inc. | 1,592 | 5,365 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Toho Gas Co., Ltd. | 7,197 | 5,045 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi Corporation | 1,714 | 4,149 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Shin-Etsu Chemical Co., Ltd. | 464 | 3,647 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Sumitomo Corporation | 2,354 | 3,026 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi Estate Home Co., Ltd. | 1,052 | 2,931 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Daikin Industries, Ltd. | 350 | 2,820 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nissin Foods Holdings Co., Ltd. | 275 | 1,625 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Saibu Gas Co., Ltd. | 5,863 | 1,583 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Daiwa House Industry Co., Ltd. | 609 | 1,443 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Yakult Honsha Co., Ltd. | 168 | 1,410 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation | 4,280 | 1,294 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Hankyu Hanshin Holdings, Inc. | 1,620 | 1,204 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Tokyo Gas Co., Ltd. | 1,387 | 1,048 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Yamazen Corporation | 1,055 | 1,041 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| NTN Corporation | 1,616 | 1,029 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nankai Electric Railway Co., Ltd. | 1,832 | 908 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Denyo Co., Ltd. | 500 | 898 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| NOK CORPORATION | 246 | 892 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Deemed Shareholdings | | | |
| Issue | Number of shares (thousands of shares) | Balance sheet amount (¥ in millions) | Purpose of holding |
| Shin-Etsu Chemical Co., Ltd. | 620 | ¥ 4,867 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. | 17,201 | 3,631 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. | 641 | 2,953 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc. | 3,344 | 2,487 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Sumitomo Corporation | 1,000 | 1,285 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Kaneka Corporation | 1,039 | 878 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |

(Notes)

- 1. In specifying the major issues in light of the amount recorded on the balance sheets, specified investment securities and deemed shareholdings have not been combined.
- 2. Deemed shareholdings are held through retirement benefit trust. The amounts stated in the "Balance sheet amount" column are calculated by multiplying market price as of the balance sheet date and the number of shares of related securities. The detailes of rights that Kubota Corporation holds to related securities are stated in the "Purpose of holding" column.

(The nine months ended December 31, 2015)

Specified Investment Securities

| Issue | Number of shares (thousands of shares) | Balance sheet amount (¥ in millions) | Purpose of holding |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Cummins Inc. | 2,300 | ¥ 24,414 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. | 3,412 | 15,719 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. | 32,756 | 15,100 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc. | 12,767 | 9,665 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. | 32,443 | 7,900 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Osaka Gas Co., Ltd. | 15,629 | 6,851 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| MS & AD Insurance Group Holdings, Inc. | 1,592 | 5,684 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Toho Gas Co., Ltd. | 7,197 | 5,649 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi Corporation | 1,602 | 3,250 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Daikin Industries, Ltd. | 350 | 3,120 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Shin-Etsu Chemical Co., Ltd. | 464 | 3,074 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Sumitomo Corporation | 2,354 | 2,920 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Mitsubishi Estate Home Co., Ltd. | 1,052 | 2,654 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Daiwa House Industry Co., Ltd. | 609 | 2,133 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nissin Foods Holdings Co., Ltd. | 275 | 1,768 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Saibu Gas Co., Ltd. | 5,863 | 1,641 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nankai Electric Railway Co., Ltd. | 1,832 | 1,313 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Hankyu Hanshin Holdings, Inc. | 1,620 | 1,278 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Yamazen Corporation | 1,055 | 1,175 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metal Corporation | 428 | 1,034 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Yakult Honsha Co., Ltd. | 169 | 1,008 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Denyo Co., Ltd. | 500 | 951 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Kaneka Corporation | 693 | 876 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| NTN Corporation | 1,616 | 835 | Maintaining and enhancing business relationships |
| Deemed Shareholdings | | | • |
| ssue | Number of shares (thousands of shares) | Balance sheet amount (¥ in millions) | Purpose of holding |

| Mizuho Financial Group, Inc. | 17,201 | ¥ 4,188 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---|
| Shin-Etsu Chemical Co., Ltd. | 620 | 4,102 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. | 641 | 2,956 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc. | 3,344 | 2,531 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Kaneka Corporation | 1,039 | 1,314 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |
| Sumitomo Corporation | 1,000 | 1,240 | Having a right to exercise of voting rights |

(Notes)

- 1. In specifying the major issues in light of the amount recorded on the balance sheets, specified investment securities and deemed shareholdings have not been combined.
- 2. Deemed shareholdings are held through retirement benefit trust. The amounts stated in the "Balance sheet amount" column are calculated by multiplying market price as of the balance sheet date and the number of shares of related securities. The detailes of rights that Kubota Corporation holds to related securities are stated in the "Purpose of holding" column.
- c) Equity Securities Held for Pure Investment Not applicable
- 6) Others
- a) Quorum of Directors

The Articles of Incorporation of Kubota Corporation state that the number of Directors is ten or less.

b) Requirement for the Adoption of Resolutions for Electing Directors

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Articles of Corporation that the presence of shareholders representing one-third or more of the voting rights held by the total shareholders entitled to exercise their voting rights and a majority of the votes held by those shareholders are required for the adoption of resolutions for the approval of elected Directors.

c) Acquisition of Treasury Stock

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Articles of Corporation that the resolutions at the Meetings of the Board of Directors enable Kubota Corporation to acquire its treasury stock under Article 165, Paragraph 2 of the Corporate Law of Japan, which facilitates Kubota Corporation exercising acquisition of treasury stock flexibly.

d) Dividend Appropriated from Surplus

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Articles of Corporation that dividend appropriated from surplus, which is defined by Articles 459, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law of Japan, is declared by the resolutions at the Meetings of the Board of Directors unless otherwise stipulated by law so that Kubota Corporation can return profit to its shareholders flexibly.

e) Interim Dividends

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Article of Incorporation that interim dividends shall be paid to shareholders of record on June 30 upon resolution of the Meetings of the Board of Directors.

Kubota Corporation paid interim dividend for 126th business term to the shareholders recorded as of September 30, 2015.

f) Requirement for the Adoption of Special Resolution of General Meeting of Shareholders

Kubota Corporation stipulates in its Articles of Incorporation that the presence of shareholders representing one-third or more of the voting rights held by the total shareholders entitled to exercise their voting rights and two-thirds of the votes held by those shareholders are required for the adoption of special resolutions of General Meeting of Shareholders under Article 309, Paragraph 2 of the Corporate Law of Japan. By relaxing the requirements for a quorum for special resolutions of General Meeting of Shareholders, deliberations for those resolutions can be made in a quick and efficient manner.

(2) Details of Auditing Fees and Other Matters

1) Details of Fees paid to Independent Auditors

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | | Year ended March 31, 2015 | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---|
| Company | Fees for auditing se (¥ in m | | Fees for non-au services (¥ in mi | _ | Fees for auditing s (¥ in m | | Fees for non-a services (¥ in m | _ |
| Kubota Corporation | ¥ | 248 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 210 | ¥ | _ |
| Consolidated subsidiaries | | 22 | | _ | | 22 | | 1 |
| Total | ¥ | 270 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 232 | ¥ | 1 |

2) Details of Other Significant Fees

Nine Months Ended December 31, 2015

Kubota Corporation and 37 consolidated subsidiaries, such as Kubota Tractor Corporation, paid fees for audit certification work of ¥644 million and other non-auditing work, such as tax related work, of ¥265 million to the member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC (including group firms, such as tax accountant corporations), the Company's Independent Auditors, for the nine months ended December 31, 2015.

Year Ended March 31, 2015

Kubota Corporation and 37 consolidated subsidiaries, such as Kubota Tractor Corporation, paid fees for audit certification work of ¥615 million and other non-auditing work, such as tax related work, of ¥153 million to the member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC (including group firms, such as tax accountant corporations), the Company's Independent Auditors, for the year ended March 31, 2014.

3) Details of Non-Auditing Work Performed by Independent Auditor of Kubota Corporation Nine Months Ended December 31, 2015

Fees related to non-auditing work, such as consulting services on finance, were paid to Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC by Kubota Corporation.

Year Ended March 31, 2015

Fees related to non-auditing work, such as consulting services on finance, were paid to Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC by Kubota Corporation.

4) Policy for Determining Audit Fees

In determining audit fees, factors such as the number of days required for auditing are taken into account. The approval of the Audit & Supervisory Board is obtained and consideration is taken not to impair the independence of certified public accounting firms when decisions on fees are made.

5. Stock-Related Administration of Kubota Corporation

Fiscal year: From January 1 to December 31

Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders: During March Record date: December 31

Record date for dividend distribution of surplus: June 30 and December 31

Number of shares per unit of shares: 1,000 shares

Purchase and sale of shares less than one unit:

Handling office: (Special account)

5-33, Kitahama 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka, Japan

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited,

Stock Transfer Agency Business Planning Dept.

Transfer agent: (Special account)

4-1, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited

Forward office: –

Purchasing and selling fee: Amount equivalent to fees for entrusting sale or purchase of stock

Method of public notice: Kubota Corporation carries out its public notifications through electronic public

notice. However, if the Company cannot use the above-mentioned method of public notice due to an accident or other inevitable reasons, public notification shall be posted in the Nihon Keizai Shimbun (the Nikkei Newspaper).

URL of Kubota Corporation where electronic public notice is carries out is as

follows:

http://www.kubota.co.jp

Special benefit for shareholders: Not applicable

(Notes)

- 1. At the 125th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 19, 2015, a partial amendment to the Articles of Incorporation to change the fiscal year-end of Kubota Corporation from March 31 to December 31 was resolved. Accordingly, the 126th business term was the nine-month period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015. Kubota Corporation paid interim dividends for the 126th business term to the shareholders recorded as of September 30, 2015.
- 2. At the Meeting of Board of Directors held on September 29, 2015, Kubota Corporation resolved to change the number of shares per unit of shares from 1,000 shares to 100 shares from January 1, 2016.
- 3. A holder of shares of Kubota Corporation representing less than one unit cannot excute the rights except the following:
 - 1) Rights under each item of Article 189, Paragraph 2 of the Corporate Law of Japan,
 - 2) Rights to claim under Article 166, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law of Japan,
 - 3) Rights to receive an allocation of share offerings and stock acquisition rights in proportion to the number of shares held, and
 - 4) Rights to claim for the sale of shares by combining a share representing less than one unit.

6. Reference Information on Kubota Corporation

1. Information on Parent Company of Kubota Corporation Kubota Corporation has no parent company.

2. Other Reference Information

Kubota Corporation filed the following documents during the period from the commencing date of the nine months ended December 31, 2015 to the filing date of the Annual Securities Report.

| (1) | Annual Securities Report and the attachments thereto, and Confirmation Letter | Fiscal Year (the 125 th business term) | From April 1, 2014 To March 31, 2015 | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 19, 2015 |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| (2) | Internal Control Report and the attachments thereto | Fiscal Year (the 125 th business term) | From April 1, 2014 To March 31, 2015 | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 19, 2015 |
| (3) | Quarterly Report and Confirmation Letter | (First Quarter of the 126 th business term) | From April 1, 2015 To June 30, 2015 | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 11, 2015 |
| | | (Second Quarter of the 126 th business term) | From July 1, 2015 To September 30, 2015 | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 11, 2015 |
| (4) | Extra Ordinary Report | Pursuant to Article 19, Para Cabinet Office Ordinance Co Corporate Affairs (Results or Rights at the General Meeti | oncerning Disclosure of f Execution of Voting | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 23, 2015 |
| (5) | Revised Registration Form of Issuance (Bond) | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 19, 2015 |
| | | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 23, 2015 |
| | | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 11, 2015 |
| | | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 11, 2015 |
| (6) | Status Report of Acquisition of Treasury Stock | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on April 6, 2015 |
| | | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on May 12, 2015 |
| | | | | Filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 4, 2015 |

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KUBOTA CORPORATION AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

| Consolidated Balance Sheets (at December 31, 2015 and March 31,2015) | F-1 |
|--|-----|
| Consolidated Statement of Income and Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) (for the nine month ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014) | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014) | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014) | F-5 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-6 |
| Independent Auditors' Report | A-1 |
| Independent Auditors' Report (filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan) (Translation) | A-2 |
| Confirmation Letter (Translation) | A-5 |
| Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting (Translation) | A-7 |

Consolidated Financial Statements

Kubota Corporation and its Subsidiaries

(1) Consolidated Balance Sheets

| f in millions) December 31, 2015 | | March 31, 2015 | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | ¥ 146,286 | ¥ 112,428 | |
| Notes and accounts receivable: | | | |
| Trade notes | 78,928 | 87,505 | |
| Trade accounts | 551,905 | 598,554 | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful notes and accounts receivable | (3,216) | (4,042) | |
| Short-term finance receivables—net | 224,058 | 206,756 | |
| Inventories | 356,441 | 336,840 | |
| Other current assets | 136,444 | 104,536 | |
| Total current assets | 1,490,846 | 1,442,577 | |
| Investments and long-term finance receivables: | | | |
| Investments in and loan receivables from affiliated companies | 26,416 | 24,574 | |
| Other investments | 139,636 | 156,216 | |
| Long-term finance receivables—net | 482,482 | 441,129 | |
| Total investments and long-term finance receivables | 648,534 | 621,919 | |
| Property, plant, and equipment: Land Buildings | 81,915 268,965 | 85,890 269,436 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 465,425 | 457,298 | |
| Construction in progress | 11,252 | 14,089 | |
| Total property, plant, and equipment | 827,557 | 826,713 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (541,687) | (531,467) | |
| Net property, plant, and equipment | 285,870 | 295,246 | |
| Other assets: | | | |
| Goodwill and intangible assets—net | 29,430 | 32,447 | |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | 36,758 | 37,589 | |
| Other | 42,363 | 43,030 | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful non-current receivables | (799) | (550) | |
| Total other assets | 107,752 | 112,516 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Short-term borrowings | ¥ 186,216 | ¥ 158,888 | | |
| Trade notes payable | 157,165 | 112,792 | | |
| Trade accounts payable | 103,169 | 116,775 | | |
| Advances received from customers | 7,475 | 9,209 | | |
| Notes and accounts payable for capital expenditures | 15,470 | 19,469 | | |
| Accrued payroll costs | 33,099 | 39,282 | | |
| Accrued expenses | 61,494 | 60,343 | | |
| Income taxes payable | 5,544 | 17,468 | | |
| Other current liabilities | 80,152 | 66,716 | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 158,117 | 126,737 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 807,901 | 727,679 | | |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | |
| Long-term debt | 424,446 | 479,612 | | |
| Accrued retirement and pension costs | 12,148 | 12,632 | | |
| Other long-term liabilities | 69,949 | 73,869 | | |
| Total long-term liabilities | 506,543 | 566,113 | | |

Commitments and contingencies

| Kubota Corporation shareholders' equity: | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Common stock, | | |
| authorized 1,874,700,000 shares at December 31 and March 31, 2015 and issued 1,244,919,180 shares at December 31, 2015 and 1,246,219,180 shares at March 31, 2015 | 84,070 | 84,070 |
| Capital surplus | 87,838 | 87,880 |
| Legal reserve | 19,539 | 19,539 |
| Retained earnings | 869,769 | 799,545 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 79,292 | 109,446 |
| Treasury stock (415,635 shares and 518,708 shares at December 31 and March 31, 2015, respectively), at cost | (198) | (401) |
| Total Kubota Corporation shareholders' equity | 1,140,310 | 1,100,079 |
| Non-controlling interests | 78,248 | 78,387 |
| Total equity | 1,218,558 | 1,178,466 |
| Fotal liabilities and equity | ¥ 2,533,002 | ¥ 2,472,258 |

(2) Consolidated Statements of Income and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Consolidated Statements of Income

(¥ in millions, except per share amounts)

| | | onths ended ber 31, 2015 | | Year ended ch 31, 2015 | | ear ended h 31, 2014 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Revenues | ¥ | 1,244,775 | ¥ | 1,584,265 | ¥ | 1,510,528 |
| Cost of revenues | | 848,397 | | 1,102,944 | | 1,057,350 |
| Selling, general, and administrative expenses | | 224,564 | | 278,962 | | 247,996 |
| Other operating expenses (income)—net | | 4,940 | | (746) | | 1,291 |
| Operating income | | 166,874 | | 203,105 | | 203,891 |
| Other income (expenses): | | | | | | |
| Interest and dividend income | | 5,782 | | 5,208 | | 4,442 |
| Interest expense | | (698) | | (1,114) | | (1,524) |
| Gain on sales of securities—net | | 1,559 | | 1,366 | | 4,700 |
| Valuation loss on other investments | | _ | | _ | | (6) |
| Foreign exchange gain (loss)—net | | (11,935) | | 3,668 | | (4,504) |
| Other—net | | 7,922 | | (1,524) | | 5,383 |
| Other income (expenses)—net | | 2,630 | | 7,604 | | 8,491 |
| Income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies | | 169,504 | | 210,709 | | 212,382 |
| Income taxes: | | | | | | |
| Current | | 47,614 | | 64,364 | | 74,166 |
| Deferred | | 6,647 | | (3,214) | | (2,149) |
| Total income taxes | | 54,261 | | 61,150 | | 72,017 |
| Equity in net income of affiliated companies | | 2,009 | | 1,748 | | 3,040 |
| Net income | | 117,252 | | 151,307 | | 143,405 |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | | 7,145 | | 11,773 | | 10,739 |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation | ¥ | 110,107 | ¥ | 139,534 | ¥ | 132,666 |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | ¥ | 88.47 | ¥ | 111.68 | ¥ | 105.74 |

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

(¥ in millions)

| | | onths ended ber 31, 2015 | | Year ended ch 31, 2015 | | Year ended ch 31, 2014 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Net income | ¥ | 117,252 | ¥ | 151,307 | ¥ | 143,405 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | | (17,612) | | 61,550 | | 31,113 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities | | (10,675) | | 12,602 | | 10,065 |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives | | 10 | | 11 | | 55 |
| Pension liability adjustments | | (6,915) | | 3,416 | | 3,406 |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | | (35,192) | | 77,579 | | 44,639 |
| Comprehensive income | | 82,060 | | 228,886 | | 188,044 |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests | · | 1,991 | | 18,578 | | 12,632 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Kubota Corporation | ¥ | 80,069 | ¥ | 210,308 | ¥ | 175,412 |

(3) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(¥ in millions, except per share amounts)

| (¥ in millions, except per sh | are amounts) | | | Kubota Corp | oration share | holde | rs' equity | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|---|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Shares of common stock outstanding (thousands of shares) | Common stock | Capital surplus | Legal reserve | Retained earnings | | umulated other orehensive income (loss) | т | reasury stock, at cost | Non- controlling interests | Total equity |
| Balance at March 31, 2013 Net income | 1,255,951 | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ 88,919 | ¥ 19,539 | ¥ 606,433 132,666 | ¥ | | ¥ | (203) | ¥ 58,692 10,739 | ¥ 853,193 143,405 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | ,,,,,, | | 42,746 | | | 1,893 | 44,639 |
| Cash dividends paid to Kubota Corporation shareholders (¥19.00 per common share) | | | | | (23,870) | | | | | | (23,870) |
| Cash dividends paid to non-controlling interests | | | | | | | | | | (970) | (970) |
| Purchases and sales of treasury stock | (6,205) | | | | | | | | (10,097) | | (10,097) |
| Retirement of treasury stock | | | | | (10,013) | | | | 10,013 | | - |
| Increase in non-controlling interests related to contribution | | | | | | | | | | 207 | 207 |
| Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries | | | (166) | | | | (23) | | | (4,743) | (4,932) |
| Balance at March 31, 2014 Net income | 1,249,746 | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ 88,753 | ¥ 19,539 | ¥ 705,216 139,534 | ¥ | 38,466 | ¥ | (287) | ¥ 65,818 11,773 | ¥ 1,001,575 151,307 |
| Other comprehensive Income | | | | | | | 70,774 | | | 6,805 | 77,579 |
| Cash dividends paid to Kubota Corporation shareholders (¥30.00 per common share) | | | | | (37,503) | | | | | | (37,503) |
| Cash dividends paid to non-controlling interests | | | | | | | | | | (658) | (658) |
| Purchases and sales of treasury stock | (4,046) | | | | | | | | (7,816) | | (7,816) |
| Retirement of treasury stock | | | | | (7,702) | | | | 7,702 | | - |
| Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries | | | (873) | | | | 206 | | | (5,351) | (6,018) |
| Balance at March 31, 2015 | 1,245,700 | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ 87,880 | ¥ 19,539 | ¥ 799,545 | ¥ | 109,446 | ¥ | (401) | ¥ 78,387 | ¥ 1,178,466 |
| Net income | | | | | 110,107 | | (22.222) | | | 7,145 | 117,252 |
| Other comprehensive loss Cash dividends paid to | | | | | (37,366) | | (30,038) | | | (5,154) | (35,192) |
| Kubota Corporation shareholders (¥30.00 per common share) | | | | | (37,300) | | | | | | (37,300) |
| Cash dividends paid to non-controlling interests | | | | | | | | | | (1,797) | (1,797) |
| Purchases and sales of treasury stock | (1,196) | | | | | | | | (2,314) | | (2,314) |
| Retirement of treasury stock | | | | | (2,517) | | | | 2,517 | | - |
| Increase in non-controlling Interests related to contribution | | | | | | | | | | 141 | 141 |
| Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries | | | (42) | | | | (116) | | | (474) | (632) |
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | 1,244,504 | ¥ 84,070 | ¥ 87,838 | ¥ 19,539 | ¥ 869,769 | ¥ | 79,292 | ¥ | (198) | ¥ 78,248 | ¥ 1,218,558 |

(4) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating activities: | | | |
| Net income | ¥ 117,252 | ¥ 151,307 | ¥ 143,405 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by | | | |
| operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 31,193 | 38,249 | 35,319 |
| Gain on sales of securities—net | (1,559) | (1,366) | (4,700) |
| Valuation loss on other investments | 760 | (4.004) | 6 |
| (Gain) loss from disposal of fixed assets—net | 760 | (1,981) | 737 |
| Impairment loss on long-lived assets | 3,738 | 1,244 | 885 |
| Equity in net income of affiliated companies | (2,009) | (1,748) | (3,040) |
| Deferred income taxes | 6,647 | (3,214) | (2,149) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | 40.470 | (45.020) | (02.207) |
| (Increase) decrease in notes and accounts receivable | 49,479 | (45,930) | (83,207) |
| Increase in inventories | (27,881) | (19,787) | (16,332) |
| (Increase) decrease in other current assets | (13,949) | (2,226) | 16 |
| Increase (decrease) in trade notes and accounts payable | 34,249 | (16,833) | (14,293) |
| Increase (decrease) in income taxes payable | (11,860) | (20,229) | 17,518 |
| Increase in other current liabilities | 9,202 | 11,915 | 13,169 |
| Decrease in accrued retirement and pension costs | (5,634) | (11,470) | (10,323) |
| Other | 7,412 | 7,949 | 5,970 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 197,040 | 85,880 | 82,981 |
| Investing activities: | | | |
| Purchases of fixed assets | (39,267) | (46,412) | (53,502) |
| Purchases of investments | (47) | (127) | (2,125) |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant, and equipment | 3,027 | 11,399 | 1,051 |
| Proceeds from sales and redemption of investments | 2,532 | 2,373 | 11,563 |
| Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired | 136 | (334) | _ |
| Increase in finance receivables | (304,678) | (341,900) | (258,945) |
| Collection of finance receivables | 222,611 | 265,254 | 198,923 |
| Net (increase) decrease in short-term loan receivables from affiliated companies | 3,443 | (4,459) | (360) |
| Net increase in time deposits | (17,368) | (116) | (1,075) |
| Other | (696) | (2,905) | (85) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (130,307) | (117,227) | (104,555) |
| Financing activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt | 87,585 | 337,964 | 199,077 |
| Repayments of long-term debt | (109,741) | (196,933) | (182,951) |
| Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings | 35,956 | (41,013) | 30,307 |
| Payments of cash dividends | (37,366) | (37,503) | (23,870) |
| Purchases of treasury stock | (2,314) | (7,817) | (10,097) |
| Purchases of non-controlling interests | (37) | (6,048) | (4,725) |
| Other | (1,754) | (656) | (970) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (27,671) | 47,994 | 6,771 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | (5,204) | 7,376 | 4,763 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 33,858 | 24,023 | (10,040) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | 112,428 | 88,405 | 98,445 |
| | | , - - | |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Kubota Corporation and its Subsidiaries

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Kubota Corporation (the "Parent Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively called the "Company") are one of Japan's leading manufacturers of a comprehensive range of machinery and other industrial and consumer products, including farm equipment, engines, construction machinery, electronic equipped machinery, pipe-related products, environment-related products, and social infrastructure-related products.

The Company manufactures its products not only in Japan but also in overseas countries, such as in the U.S., Germany, China, Thailand, and other countries, and sells its products in Japan, North America, Europe, Asia, and other countries.

Basis of Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Parent Company and all majority-owned subsidiaries. The accounts of variable interest entities ("VIE(s)") are included in the consolidated financial statements, as applicable. Intercompany items have been eliminated in consolidation. Investments in affiliated companies in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence over their operating and financial policies but where the Company does not have a controlling financial interest, are accounted for using the equity method.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company had 153 consolidated subsidiaries (including VIEs: see Note 3. AFFILIATED COMPANIES AND VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES) and 18 affiliated companies, with decreasing by three and remaining the same as one from the prior fiscal year end, respectively.

Use of Estimates

Preparing financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Significant estimates and assumptions are used primarily in the areas of inventory valuation, impairment of investments, allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses, impairment of long-lived assets, product warranties, accruals for employee retirement and pension plans, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, uncertain tax positions, revenue recognition for long-term contracts, and loss contingencies. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of subsidiaries located in countries other than Japan are translated into Japanese yen based on the current exchange rate prevailing at each balance sheet date and any resulting translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive income. Revenues and expenses are translated into Japanese yen using the average exchange rates prevailing for each period presented.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Time deposits with original maturities of three months or less amounting to ¥17,978 million, ¥6,967 million, and ¥4,463 million were included in cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2015, and March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Restricted cash, which is pledged as collateral and received as advance payment for public works projects, is not included in cash and cash equivalents but included in other current assets and amounted to ¥4,825 million, ¥4,298 million, and ¥2,570 million at December 31, 2015, and March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Securitization of Receivables

Certain finance receivables are periodically transferred to special purpose entities ("SPE") in securitization transactions (See Note 3. AFFILIATED COMPANIES AND VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES). These securitizations qualify as collateral for secured debt and no gains or losses are recognized at the time of securitization. The receivables remain on the consolidated balance sheets and are included in short-term and long-term finance receivables—net.

Inventories

Inventories are mainly stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is generally determined by the moving-average method.

Investments

The Company classifies all its marketable equity securities as available-for-sale securities and carries them at fair value with a corresponding recognition of the net unrealized holding gains or losses (net of tax) as an item of accumulated other comprehensive income in equity. The fair values of those securities are determined based on quoted market prices.

When a decline in value of a marketable security is deemed to be other-than-temporary, the Company recognizes an impairment loss to the extent of the decline. In determining if and when such a decline in value is other-than-temporary, the Company evaluates the extent to which cost exceeds market value, the duration of the market decline, and other key measures. Other nonmarketable securities are stated at cost and reviewed periodically for impairment.

Gains and losses on sales of available-for-sale securities as well as other nonmarketable equity securities which are carried at cost are computed on the average-cost method.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Credit Losses

The Company provides an allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses. The allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses is determined on the basis of the collection status of receivables, historical credit loss experience, economic trends, the customer's ability to repay, and collateral values. Historical collection trends, as well as prevailing and anticipated economic conditions, are routinely monitored by management, and any required adjustment to the allowance is reflected in current operations.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation expenses related to manufacturing activities are included in cost of revenues, and the other depreciation expenses are classified in selling, general, and administrative expenses. Depreciation expenses of those assets are principally computed by using the declining-balance method based on the estimated useful lives of the assets. The estimated useful lives range from ten to 50 years for buildings and from two to 14 years for machinery and equipment.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but is instead tested for impairment annually or whenever events occur or circumstances change, which indicates the possibility of the impairment. When evaluating whether goodwill is impaired, the Company compares the fair value of the reporting unit to which the goodwill is assigned to the reporting unit's carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, then the amount of the impairment loss must be measured. An impairment loss would be recognized when the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. The Company's evaluation of goodwill completed during the current year resulted in no impairment losses.

Intangible assets with definite useful lives are amortized by a method reflecting the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are consumed if that pattern can be reliably determined. If that pattern cannot be reliably determined, the straight-line method of amortization is used.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets (including property, plant, equipment and intangible assets with definite useful lives) to be held and used for impairment using an estimate of undiscounted cash flows whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. If the estimate of undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets, an impairment loss is recorded based on the fair value of the assets. The Company evaluates long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell.

Retirement and Pension Plans

The funded status of the Company's defined benefit pension plans and severance indemnity plans are recognized as an asset or a liability on the consolidated balance sheets with a corresponding adjustment to pension liability adjustment in accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. The funded status is measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation at each balance sheet date, the measurement date.

The Company amortizes the prior service costs (benefits) due to the amendments of the benefit plans over the average remaining service period of the participants at the time of amendments. The Company recognizes any net actuarial gains and losses in excess of 20% of the larger of the projected benefit obligation or plan assets in the year

following the year in which such gains and losses were incurred and the portion between 10% and 20% is amortized over the average participants' remaining service period while the portion of less than 10% is not amortized.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are computed based on the differences between the financial statements and the income tax bases of assets and liabilities and tax loss and other carryforwards using the enacted tax rate. A valuation allowance is established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

The Company recognizes the financial statement effects of tax positions when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the tax positions will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. Benefits from tax positions that meet the more likely than not recognition threshold are measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits are included in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income.

Consumption Taxes

Revenues are presented exclusive of consumption taxes.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue related to product sales when (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, (3) the sales price is fixed or determinable, and (4) collectability is reasonably assured. The Company records estimated reductions to sales at the time of sale for sales incentive programs including product discounts, customer promotions, and volume-based rebates.

The sales of environmental and other plant and equipment are recorded when the installation of plant and equipment is completed and accepted by the customer for short-term contracts, and recorded under the percentage-of-completion method of accounting for long-term contracts (See Note 10. REVENUE RECOGNITION FOR LONG-TERM CONTRACTS). Estimated losses on sales contracts are charged to income in the period in which they are identified. The percentages of revenues to consolidated revenues for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 that pertain to long-term contracts were 1.9%, 2.2%, and 2.0%, respectively.

Finance income is recognized over the lives of the receivables using the interest method.

Research and Development and Advertising

Research and development and advertising costs are expensed as incurred.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Expense from the Payments for Health Hazard of Asbestos

The Company expenses payments to certain residents who lived near the Company's plant and current and former employees when the Company determines that a payment is warranted.

The Company also accrues an estimated loss from asbestos-related matters by a charge to income if both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) It is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of financial statements.
- (b) The amount of loss can be reasonably estimated.

(See Note 18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES)

Derivative Financial Instruments

All derivatives are recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value and are reported in other current assets, other assets, other current liabilities, or other long-term liabilities. The Company does not offset fair value of contracts in gain and loss positions.

On the date the derivative contract is entered into, the Company designates the derivative as a hedge of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (a cash flow hedge).

The Company formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. This process includes linking all derivatives that are designated as cash flow hedges to specific assets and liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets or to specific firm commitments or forecasted transactions. The Company considers its hedges to be highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of hedged items, because the currency, index of interest rates, amount, and terms of the

derivatives correspond to those of the hedged items in accordance with the Company's policy.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective and that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax, until earnings are affected by the variability in cash flows of the designated hedged item. The ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives is immediately recorded in earnings.

The Company also uses derivatives not designated as cash flow hedges in certain relationships for economic purposes. Changes in the fair value of derivatives not designated are reported in earnings immediately.

Fair Value Measurement

Certain assets and liabilities that fall within the scope of the fair value measurements are categorized into three levels by inputs used for measurements. The Company determines transfers between their levels at the date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

- Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for the assets or liabilities. These are measured using the entity's own assumptions and inputs that are reasonably available or inputs many market participants use with reasonable confidence because observable inputs are not available.

Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share

Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share is computed by dividing net income attributable to Kubota Corporation by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each period or year. The weighted average numbers of common shares outstanding for the nine months ended December 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were 1,244,521,893, 1,249,363,232, and 1,254,590,484, respectively. There were no potentially dilutive shares outstanding for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

Change in Fiscal Year-ends

In order for the Company to strengthen and refine its financial reporting and management system throughout the world by aligning the fiscal year of the Parent Company with those of its foreign subsidiaries, the Parent Company changed its fiscal year-end from March 31 to December 31, starting from the current fiscal year by the resolution of a partial amendment to the Articles of Incorporation at the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 19, 2015. The same change in the fiscal year-end was made to subsidiaries in Japan that had fiscal year-ends other than December 31. Accordingly, the current consolidated fiscal year is the nine-month transitional period that commenced on April 1, 2015 and ended on December 31, 2015.

Changes in Accounting Policies

From the current consolidated fiscal year, certain subsidiaries and an affiliated company (as of December 31, 2015, 36 subsidiaries and one affiliated company) aligned their reporting periods, which were previously consolidated using their own reporting periods, to that of the Parent Company. To reflect the impact of these changes, the Company has retrospectively adjusted the consolidated financial statements for all periods presented.

With these retrospectively adjustments, the amount of retained earnings at the beginning of the year ended March 31, 2014 was adjusted from ¥605,962 million to ¥606,433 million.

The following tables present the effects of retrospective adjustments as of March 31, 2015 and for the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | March 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Before retrospective adjustments | After retrospective adjustment | | |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets: | | | | |
| Total current assets | ¥ 1,443,014 | ¥ 1,442,577 | | |
| Total investments and long-term finance receivables | 621,946 | 621,919 | | |
| Net property, plant, and equipment | 297,090 | 295,246 | | |
| Total other assets | 114,770 | 112,516 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 730,199 | 727,679 | | |
| Total long-term liabilities | 567,228 | 566,113 | | |
| Total equity | 1,179,393 | 1,178,466 | | |

(¥ in millions, except per share amounts)

| | Year ended March 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| | Before retrospective a | Before retrospective adjustments | | djustments | |
| Consolidated Statements of Income: | | | | | |
| Net income | ¥ | 151,790 | ¥ | 151,307 | |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation | | 140,012 | | 139,534 | |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows: | | | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | ¥ | 84,000 | ¥ | 85,880 | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (117,507) | | (117,227) | |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | | 52,602 | | 47,994 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | | 113,016 | | 112,428 | |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share: | | | | | |
| Basic | ¥ | 112.07 | ¥ | 111.68 | |
| (¥ in millions, except per share amounts) | | | | | |

| | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| | Before retrospective a | Before retrospective adjustments | | adjustments | |
| Consolidated Statements of Income: | | | | | |
| Net income | ¥ | 142,411 | ¥ | 143,405 | |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation | | 131,661 | | 132,666 | |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows: | | | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | ¥ | 83,322 | ¥ | 82,981 | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (104,209) | | (104,555) | |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | | 3,214 | | 6,771 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | | 87,022 | | 88,405 | |
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation per common share: | | | | | |
| Basic | ¥ | 104.94 | ¥ | 105.74 | |

New Accounting Standards

In April 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued a new accounting standard related to the reporting of discontinued operations and disclosures of disposals of an entity. The purpose of this standard is to change the criteria for reporting discontinued operations and to enhance convergence of the FASB's and the International Accounting Standard Board's reporting requirements for discontinued operations. This standard should be applied prospectively to both of the following:

- 1. All disposals (or classification as held for sale) of components of an entity that occur within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014, and interim periods within those years
- 2. All business or nonprofit activities that, on acquisition, are classified as held for sale that occur within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014, and interim periods within those years.

The Company adopted this standard on April 1, 2015 and the adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to revenue recognition. This standard is based on the principle that revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount

that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. This standard also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The purpose of this standard is to clarify the principles for recognizing revenue and to develop a common revenue standard for U.S. GAAP and IFRS. This standard is planned to be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period. However, in August 2015, the FASB issued an accounting standard update that deferred the effective date of this standard by one year. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adoption of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to the presentation of debt issuance costs. The standard requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those years. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In May 2015, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to the disclosures for investments in certain entities that are measured at net asset value per share (or its equivalent). This standard requires that investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share (or its equivalent) using the practical expedient should not be categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to simplifying the measurement of inventory. This standard simplifies the subsequent measurement of inventory by requiring the entities to measure inventory at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those years. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In September 2015, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to simplifying the accounting for adjustments made to provisional amounts recognized in a business combination. This standard eliminates the requirement to retrospectively account for those adjustments and requires an acquirer to recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those years. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2015, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to the classification of deferred taxes on the balance sheet. This standard requires that deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those years. The carrying amounts of current portion of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 were ¥45,828 million and ¥45 million, respectively.

In January 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities. This standard requires equity investments with readily determinable fair value to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income; simplifies the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment; eliminates the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value; and requires separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet and the accompanying notes to the financial statements. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adoption of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard related to leases. This standard requires an entity to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for, with a few exceptions, those leases classified as operating leases under current U.S. GAAP. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adoption of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

2. INVENTORIES

Inventories are comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Finished products | ¥ 219,860 | ¥ 206,798 |
| Spare parts | 42,148 | 44,085 |
| Work in process | 52,482 | 42,546 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 41,951 | 43,411 |
| | ¥ 356,441 | ¥ 336,840 |

3. AFFILIATED COMPANIES AND VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

Investments in and loan receivables from affiliated companies and transaction with affiliated companies

Investments in and loan receivables from affiliated companies in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence over their operating and financial policies are comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Loan receivables—current | ¥ 7,595 | ¥ 9,088 |
| Loan receivables—non-current | 12 | 62 |
| Investments | 26,404 | 24,512 |
| | ¥ 34,011 | ¥ 33,662 |

The amounts of loan receivables—current are recorded in other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The amounts of loan receivables—non-current and investments are recorded in investments in and loan receivables from affiliated companies on the consolidated balance sheets.

The following table presents a summary of financial information of affiliated companies:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Current assets | ¥ 72,933 | ¥ 81,525 | | |
| Non-current assets | 56,136 | 53,392 | | |
| Total assets | 129,069 | 134,917 | | |
| Current liabilities | 60,713 | 69,597 | | |
| Long-term liabilities | 9,137 | 10,296 | | |
| Net assets | ¥ 59,219 | ¥ 55,024 | | |

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Revenues | ¥ 180,026 | ¥ 226,121 | ¥ 260,933 |
| Cost of revenues | 129,313 | 163,626 | 188,420 |
| Net income | 4,279 | 3,574 | 7,357 |

Trade notes and accounts receivable from affiliated companies at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 were ¥24,515 million and ¥22,355 million, respectively.

Revenues from affiliated companies aggregated ¥48,470 million, ¥59,164 million, and ¥88,504 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

There were no cash dividends received from affiliated companies for the nine months ended December 31, 2015. Cash dividends received from affiliated companies were ¥47 million and ¥51 million for the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Retained earnings included net undistributed earnings of affiliated companies in the amount of ¥21,457 million and ¥18,826 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively.

Variable interest entities

The Company entered into securitization transactions by transferring a pool of certain finance receivables into newly formed SPEs.

The Company has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the SPE's economic performance through its role in managing and controlling its past due or default receivables, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the SPE through the Company's retention of the residual interest in the SPE. As a result, the Company is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the SPE and therefore consolidated the SPE as a VIE.

The carrying amounts of assets and liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 were ¥70,285 million of finance receivables, ¥2,826 million of other current assets, ¥63,617 million of secured debt, and ¥35 million of other current liabilities. The carrying amounts of assets and liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2015 were ¥91,918 million of finance receivables, ¥2,723 million of current assets, ¥82,788 million of secured debt, and ¥34 million of current liabilities.

The creditors or beneficial interest holders of the above consolidated VIE have no recourse to the general credit of the Company.

As for VIEs other than that specified above, neither their aggregate size nor the Company's involvement are material to the Company's consolidated financial statements. The Company is not a primary beneficiary of the unconsolidated VIEs and does not hold any significant variable interests in these VIEs.

4. OTHER INVESTMENTS

The following table presents the cost and fair value of, and gross unrealized holding gains and losses on, the Company's available-for-sale securities by type:

| 1 | ¥ | in | mil | lions) | ١ |
|---|---|----|-------|--------|---|
| ١ | + | | 11111 | 110113 | |

| | | December 31, 2015 | | | | March 3 | 1, 2015 | |
|---|----------|-------------------|---|--|----------|-----------------|---|--|
| | Cost | Fair value | Gross unrealized holding gains | Gross unrealized holding losses | Cos | Fair t value | Gross unrealized holding gains | Gross unrealized holding losses |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | - J | |
| Equity securities of financial institutions | ¥ 21,408 | ¥ 55,170 | ¥ 33,762 | ¥ — | ¥ 22,010 | ¥ 56,031 | ¥ 34,021 | ¥ – |
| Other equity securities | 16,242 | 80,813 | 64,572 | 1 | 16,347 | 96,532 | 80,186 | 1 |
| | ¥ 37,650 | ¥ 135,983 | ¥ 98,334 | ¥ 1 | ¥ 38,357 | ¥ 152,563 | ¥114,207 | ¥ 1 |

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses on, and related fair value of, the Company's available-for-sale securities, aggregated by the length of time that individual equity securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | | | | March 3 | 1, 2015 | |
|---|-------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| | Le | ss than 1 | .2 mont | :hs | 12 montl | ns or longer | Less than | 12 months | 12 month | ns or longer |
| | | Fair value | unre ho | Gross alized olding osses | Fair value | Gross unrealized holding losses | Fair value | Gross unrealized holding losses | Fair value | Gross unrealized holding losses |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | value | <u> </u> | 03363 | value | 103563 | value | 103363 | value | 103363 |
| Equity securities of financial institutions | ¥ | - | ¥ | _ | ¥ — | ¥ — | ¥ — | ¥ — | ¥ — | ¥ — |
| Other equity securities | | 81 | | 1 | _ | _ | 81 | 1 | _ | _ |
| | ¥ | 81 | ¥ | 1 | ¥ — | ¥ — | ¥ 81 | ¥ 1 | ¥ — | ¥ — |

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2015, there were no valuation losses on other investments recognized to reflect the decline in fair value considered to be other-than-temporary. For the year ended March 31, 2014, valuation losses on other investments were recognized to reflect the decline in fair value considered to be other-than-temporary totaling ¥6 million.

The following table presents proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities and the gross realized gains and losses on these sales:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities | ¥ 2,242 | ¥ 2,246 | ¥ 4,403 |
| Gross realized gains | 1,558 | 1,366 | 2,680 |
| Gross realized losses | _ | _ | _ |

Investments in nonmarketable equity securities of ¥3,653 million and ¥3,653 million were recorded in other investments on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively. Investments in nonmarketable equity securities for which there is no readily determinable fair value are accounted for using the cost method. Such investments in nonmarketable equity securities were not evaluated for impairment because the Company determined that it was not practicable to estimate the fair value of these investments and did not identify any events or changes in circumstances that may have had a significant adverse effect on the fair value of those investments for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

5. SALES FINANCING RECEIVABLES AND OTHER LOAN RECEIVABLES

Sales Financing Receivables

The Company classifies sales financing receivables into the following three types:

(1) Retail finance receivables

The Company provides retail finance to customers who purchase the Company's farm equipment products from dealers in North America and other areas. Retail finance receivables are purchased under agreements between the Company and dealers in relation to the products offered to individual and corporate end-users. These receivables are recorded at the principal amount and are subsequently carried at amortized cost, less any allowance for credit losses.

(2) Finance lease receivables

The Company also provides finance leases in Japan and Asia outside Japan. Finance lease receivables in Japan relate to the Company's products leased to individual and corporate end-users. Finance lease receivables in Asia outside Japan relate to the Company's farm equipment and construction machinery products leased to individual and corporate end-users. These receivables are recorded at the aggregate of lease payments receivable plus the estimated residual value of the leased property, less unearned income and allowance for credit losses. There was no unguaranteed residual value related to finance leases at December 31, 2015.

(3) Long-term trade accounts receivable

Long-term trade accounts receivable are generated mainly from direct sales to individual end-users in the farm equipment market in Japan.

Retail finance receivables and finance lease receivables are collectively reported as short-term finance receivables—net and long-term finance receivables—net on the consolidated balance sheets. Long-term trade accounts receivable in this note include the current portion, which is included in trade accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets. These receivables are secured by the products being sold or financed.

Finance receivables—net are comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Retail finance receivables | ¥ 535,153 | ¥ | 469,638 | |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | (692) | | (608) | |
| Retail—net | 534,461 | | 469,030 | |
| Finance lease receivables | 228,537 | | 236,502 | |
| Less: Unearned income | (37,513) | | (40,700) | |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses | (18,945) | | (16,947) | |
| Finance leases—net | 172,079 | | 178,855 | |
| Total finance receivables—net | 706,540 | | 647,885 | |
| Less: Current portion | (224,058) | | (206,756) | |
| Long-term finance receivables—net | ¥ 482,482 | ¥ | 441,129 | |

Long-term trade accounts receivable—net is comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | Decembe | er 31, 2015 | Marc | h 31, 2015 |
|---|---------|-------------|------|------------|
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | | | | |
| Current | ¥ | 32,101 | ¥ | 30,617 |
| Non-current | | 36,758 | | 37,589 |
| Total long-term trade accounts receivable | | 68,859 | | 68,206 |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (340) | | (369) |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable—net | ¥ | 68,519 | ¥ | 67,837 |

The following table presents the annual maturities of retail finance receivables, long-term trade accounts receivable, and future minimum lease payments on finance leases:

(¥ in millions)

| Years ending December 31: | | Retail finance Finance lea receivables Receivab | | | g-term trade ts receivable | |
|---------------------------|---------|--|---------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 2016 | ¥ 179,1 | 19 ¥ | 76,288 | ¥ | 32,101 | |
| 2017 | 161,3 | 50 | 51,498 | | 14,334 | |
| 2018 | 122,2 | 96 | 40,822 | | 9,886 | |
| 2019 | 63,0 | 58 | 30,643 | | 6,449 | |
| 2020 | 7,0 | 50 | 20,222 | | 3,650 | |
| 2021 and thereafter | 2,2 | 30 | 9,064 | | 2,439 | |
| Total | ¥ 535,1 | 53 ¥ | 228,537 | ¥ | 68,859 | |

The Company includes finance income and expenses in revenue and cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of income.

The following table presents the amounts of finance income and expenses included in revenues and cost of revenues:

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | | | ear ended h 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | |
|------------------|--|--------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|
| Finance income | ¥ | 30,682 | ¥ | 35,123 | ¥ | 28,372 | |
| Finance expenses | | 7,537 | | 8,733 | | 7,748 | |

The Company analyzes sales financing receivables by four regions: North America, Japan, Asia outside Japan, and other areas. Credit risks on these receivables are affected by economic conditions, such as consumer demand, unemployment level, and the level of government subsidies, which differ from location to location.

(Credit Quality Indicator)

The Company classifies sales financing receivables into risk categories based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt, such as the collection status of receivables, customers' financial health, historical credit loss experiences, and economic trends. Subsequent to origination, the credit quality indicator of these receivables is updated based on the information available at balance sheet date and the Company reviews it on a quarterly basis. The Company's credit quality ratings for these receivables are defined as follows:

- Rank A These receivables are performing on schedule under their terms. They are not likely to incur losses arising from customers' inability to repay and the Company expects to collect all amounts due.
- Rank B These receivables require management's attention to potential losses but are not categorized as rank C. Such receivables do not indicate that it is individually probable that losses will be incurred arising from customers' inability to repay.
- Rank C The Company becomes aware of a customer's inability to repay, such as a customer's long-term nonperformance, a bankruptcy filing, or deterioration in a customer's results of operations or financial position. In such cases, it is probable that losses will be incurred arising from customers' inability to repay.

The following table presents the recorded investments in sales financing receivables by type of receivables, region, and credit quality indicator:

| ¥ i | ¥ in r | ¥ in mil | ¥ in million |
|-----|--------|----------|--------------|

| | Retail fina receiva | | Finance lease receivables | | | Long-term trade accounts receivable | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------|-----|---|----------|-------|------------------|
| Credit risk profile by internally assigned rank: | North America | Other areas | | lanan | 011 | Asia Itside Japan | lanan | outci | Asia de Japan |
| December 31, 2015: | NOI (II AIIIEIICA | Other dieds | | Japan | ou | isiue Japan | Japan | outsi | ue Jahaii |
| Rank A | ¥ 492,952 | ¥ 16,736 | ¥ | 8,157 | ¥ | 155,946 | ¥ 67,690 | | ¥ — |
| Rank B | 25,345 | _ | | 80 | | 26,841 | 1,120 | | _ |
| Rank C | 94 | 26 | | _ | | _ | 49 | | _ |
| Total | ¥ 518,391 | ¥ 16,762 | ¥ | 8,237 | ¥ | 182,787 | ¥ 68,859 | | ¥ – |
| March 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | | |
| Rank A | ¥ 437,187 | ¥ 13,245 | ¥ | 7,872 | ¥ | 165,076 | ¥ 64,999 | ¥ | 1,111 |
| Rank B | 19,060 | _ | | 164 | | 22,690 | 1,759 | | _ |
| Rank C | 113 | 33 | | _ | | _ | 337 | | _ |
| Total | ¥ 456,360 | ¥ 13,278 | ¥ | 8,036 | ¥ | 187,766 | ¥ 67,095 | ¥ | 1,111 |

(Aging)

All sales financing receivables are considered past due when a scheduled payment, including principal and interest, has not been received by the contractual due date. If any installment payments have not been received by the contractual due date, the entire remaining balance is classified as being past due.

The following table presents an aging analysis of past due sales financing receivables by types of receivables and region:

(¥ in millions)

| Type of receivables | Region | Up to 30 days past due | 31-60 days past due | 61-90 days past due | Greater than 90 days past due | Total past due | Current | Total |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| December 31, 20: Retail finance receivables | 15: North America | ¥ 22,857 | ¥ 1,421 | ¥ 446 | ¥ 715 | ¥ 25,439 | ¥ 492,952 | ¥ 518,391 |
| Retail finance receivables | Other areas | _ | 26 | _ | _ | 26 | 16,736 | 16,762 |
| Finance lease receivables | Japan | 2 | 1 | 9 | 54 | 66 | 8,171 | 8,237 |
| Finance lease receivables | Asia outside Japan | 7,561 | 3,356 | 2,074 | 13,701 | 26,692 | 156,095 | 182,787 |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | Japan | 37 | 11 | 111 | 767 | 926 | 67,933 | 68,859 |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | Asia outside Japan | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Total | | ¥ 30,457 | ¥ 4,815 | ¥ 2,640 | ¥ 15,237 | ¥ 53,149 | ¥ 741,887 | ¥ 795,036 |
| March 31, 2015: Retail finance receivables | North America | ¥ 16,988 | ¥ 1,314 | ¥ 374 | ¥ 497 | ¥ 19,173 | ¥ 437,187 | ¥ 456,360 |
| Retail finance receivables | Other areas | _ | _ | 33 | _ | 33 | 13,245 | 13,278 |
| Finance lease receivables | Japan | 45 | 17 | 27 | 71 | 160 | 7,876 | 8,036 |
| Finance lease receivables | Asia outside Japan | 4,706 | 3,315 | 3,215 | 11,388 | 22,624 | 165,142 | 187,766 |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | Japan | 403 | 198 | 446 | 900 | 1,947 | 65,148 | 67,095 |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | Asia outside Japan | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,111 | 1,111 |
| Total | | ¥ 22,142 | ¥ 4,844 | ¥ 4,095 | ¥ 12,856 | ¥ 43,937 | ¥ 689,709 | ¥ 733,646 |

(Nonaccrual)

Retail finance receivables in North America are placed on nonaccrual status at the earlier of when the contractual principal and interest are determined to be uncollectible or when these receivables become greater than 90 days past the contractual due date. For these receivables on the nonaccrual status, interest income is subsequently recognized only to the extent a cash payment is received. These receivables are restored to accrual status as of the date the principal and interest become 90 days or less past the contractual due date. Nonaccrual retail finance receivables at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 amounted to ¥715 million and ¥497 million, respectively.

Retail finance receivables in other areas, finance lease receivables in Japan and Asia outside Japan, and long-term trade accounts receivable in Japan and Asia outside Japan are not placed on nonaccrual status, but these receivables are charged off against the allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses when payments are no longer expected to be received.

(Troubled Debt Restructuring and Impaired Loans)

The amounts of debts restructured or impaired loans were not material for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

Loan Receivables from Affiliated Companies

The Company finances loans to affiliated companies mainly through group financing and records such loan receivables from affiliated companies at the principal on the consolidated balance sheets. The amounts of these loan receivables from affiliated companies were ¥7,607 million and ¥9,150 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively, and such amounts are recorded in other current assets and investments in and loan receivables from affiliated companies on the consolidated balance sheets. These loans are financings provided to the affiliated companies which sell farm equipment products in Japan, and historically both the principal and interest have been fully collected by the contractual due date. The Company reviews the credit quality of these loan receivables based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt. Since no negative factors in the borrowers' financial condition or collection status of receivables have been identified for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, these loan receivables are expected to be fully collectible by the Company. The credit risk of these loan receivables is primarily developed from the borrowers' business environment such as market demand of farm equipment products (See Note 3. AFFILIATED COMPANIES AND VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES).

Other Receivables

The amounts of other receivables and related allowance were not material for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

6. ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS AND CREDIT LOSSES

An allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses is established to cover probable losses arising from customers' inability to repay by type of receivables and region.

The allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses on receivables which will probably not be collected is maintained at a level that is adequate to cover probable losses based on a combination of various factors, such as a customer's ability to repay and collateral values. The allowance for smaller-balance homogeneous receivables is collectively evaluated using reserve rates, which are calculated depending on the period past due, reflecting the collection status of these receivables, historical credit loss experience, economic trends and other factors. Historical collection trends, as well as prevailing and anticipated economic conditions, are routinely monitored by management, and any required adjustment to the allowance is reflected in current operations. Loan receivables from affiliated companies are individually evaluated based on the relevant information, such as historical credit loss experience and economic trends and conditions.

When amounts due are determined to be uncollectible or the related collateral is repossessed, receivables and the related allowance are charged off. Repossessed assets are recorded at their estimated fair value less costs to sell and reported in other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets, which amounted to ¥389 million and ¥254 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively. Recoveries on receivables previously charged off as uncollectable are credited to the allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses.

The following table presents the changes in allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses:

| | | nths ended er 31, 2015 | | ear ended 31, 2015 | Yea March 3 | r ended 31. 2014 |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Allowance for doubtful notes and accounts receivable: | | | | , | | |
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 4,042 | ¥ | 3,184 | ¥ | 2,771 |
| Provision (Reversal) | | (766) | | 1,195 | | (256) |
| Charge-offs | | (110) | | (435) | | (32) |
| Other | | 50 | | 98 | | 701 |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 3,216 | ¥ | 4,042 | ¥ | 3,184 |
| Allowance for doubtful non-current receivables: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 550 | ¥ | 578 | ¥ | 656 |
| Provision (Reversal) | | 266 | | (15) | | (79) |
| Charge-offs | | (2) | | (11) | | (5) |
| Other | | (15) | | (2) | | 6 |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 799 | ¥ | 550 | ¥ | 578 |
| Allowance for credit losses on finance receivables: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 17,555 | ¥ | 11,232 | ¥ | 8,305 |
| Provision | | 5,477 | | 6,096 | | 5,018 |
| Charge-offs | | (1,565) | | (2,014) | | (2,049) |
| Other | | (1,830) | | 2,241 | | (42) |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 19,637 | ¥ | 17,555 | ¥ | 11,232 |

The following table presents the changes in allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses and the recorded investments in finance receivables and long-term trade accounts receivable:

(¥ in millions)

| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for nine months ended December 31, 2015: | | il finance ceivables | | ance lease eceivables | trade | ong-term accounts eceivable | | Total |
|--|---|--|---|---|-------|---|---|--|
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 608 | ¥ | 16,947 | ¥ | 369 | ¥ | 17,924 |
| Provision (Reversal) | | 804 | | 4,673 | | (29) | | 5,448 |
| Charge-offs | | (720) | | (845) | | _ | | (1,565) |
| Recoveries | | 5 | | _ | | _ | | 5 |
| Other | | (5) | | (1,830) | | _ | | (1,835) |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 692 | ¥ | 18,945 | ¥ | 340 | ¥ | 19,977 |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | | 120 | | _ | | 49 | | 169 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | | 572 | | 18,945 | | 291 | | 19,808 |
| Recorded Investment at December 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 535,153 | ¥ | 191,024 | ¥ | 68,859 | ¥ | 795,036 |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | | 120 | | _ | | 49 | | 169 |
| | | 535,033 | | 191,024 | | 68,810 | | 794,867 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | | 333,033 | | 191,024 | | 00,010 | | 734,607 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: | | , | | · | | · | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year | ¥ | 361 | ¥ | 10,871 | ¥ | 416 | ¥ | 11,648 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) | | 361 682 | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 | ¥ | · | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs | | 361 682 (501) | ¥ | 10,871 | ¥ | 416 | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries | | 361 682 (501) 10 | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) | ¥ | 416 | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs | | 361 682 (501) | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 | ¥ | 416 | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries | | 361 682 (501) 10 | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) | ¥ | 416 | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries Other | ¥ | 361 682 (501) 10 56 | | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) — 2,175 | | 416 (47) — — | | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 2,231 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries Other Balance at end of year | ¥ | 361 682 (501) 10 56 | | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) — 2,175 | | 416 (47) — — — — 369 | | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 2,231 17,924 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries Other Balance at end of year Individually evaluated for impairment | ¥ | 361 682 (501) 10 56 608 | | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) — 2,175 16,947 | | 416 (47) — — — — 369 316 | | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 2,231 17,924 462 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries Other Balance at end of year Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Recorded Investment at March 31, 2015: Balance at end of year | ¥ | 361 682 (501) 10 56 608 | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) — 2,175 16,947 | | 416 (47) — — — — 369 316 | | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 2,231 17,924 462 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses for year ended March 31, 2015: Balance at beginning of year Provision (Reversal) Charge-offs Recoveries Other Balance at end of year Individually evaluated for impairment Collectively evaluated for impairment Recorded Investment at March 31, 2015: | ¥ | 361 682 (501) 10 56 608 146 462 | ¥ | 10,871 5,414 (1,513) — 2,175 16,947 — 16,947 | ¥ | 416 (47) — — — — 369 316 53 | ¥ | 11,648 6,049 (2,014) 10 2,231 17,924 462 17,462 |

Long-term trade accounts receivable in the table includes the current portion, which is included in trade accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets.

There was no related allowance for loan receivables from affiliated companies for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

7. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table presents the components of intangible assets subject to amortization:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | March 31, 2015 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----|-------------|----------------|-------------|------|------------|-----|-------------|----|------------|
| | Gros | s carrying | Acc | cumulated | Ne | et carrying | Gros | s carrying | Acc | cumulated | Ne | t carrying |
| | | amount | an | nortization | | amount | | amount | am | nortization | | amount |
| Software | ¥ | 29,079 | ¥ | (15,892) | ¥ | 13,187 | ¥ | 30,784 | ¥ | (16,024) | ¥ | 14,760 |
| Customer relationships | | 7,800 | | (2,769) | | 5,031 | | 7,682 | | (2,209) | | 5,473 |
| Technological know-how | | 3,713 | | (2,331) | | 1,382 | | 3,953 | | (2,228) | | 1,725 |
| Others | | 9,186 | | (5,072) | | 4,114 | | 9,039 | | (4,468) | | 4,571 |
| Total | ¥ | 49,778 | ¥ | (26,064) | ¥ | 23,714 | ¥ | 51,458 | ¥ | (24,929) | ¥ | 26,529 |

Intangible assets subject to amortization acquired for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 were ¥3,619 million and mainly consisted of software of ¥2,657 million. Intangible assets subject to amortization acquired for the year ended March 31, 2015 were ¥5,883 million and mainly consisted of software of ¥4,725 million. The amortization periods for the acquired software for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 are both mainly five years.

The amounts of intangible assets not subject to amortization were not material at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015.

The aggregate amortization expenses of intangible assets subject to amortization for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were ¥4,693 million, ¥5,750 million, and ¥6,714 million, respectively.

The following table presents the estimated aggregate amortization expenses for intangible assets for each of the next five years:

(¥ in millions)

| Years ending December 31: | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------|
| 2016 | ¥ | 6,056 |
| 2017 | | 5,643 |
| 2018 | | 4,683 |
| 2019 | | 3,566 |
| 2020 | | 2,670 |

The goodwill is allocated to the reporting unit in which the business that created the goodwill resides, and the goodwill resides in the Farm and Industrial Machinery segment. The carrying amounts of goodwill in the Farm & Industrial Machinery segment were ¥5,511 million, ¥5,713 million, and ¥6,007 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill in Farm & Industrial Machinery segment for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were a result of fluctuation in exchange rates.

Accumulated impairment losses on goodwill were not recorded as of December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015.

8. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Short-term borrowings were comprised of notes payable to banks of ¥174,216 million and commercial paper of ¥12,000 million at December 31, 2015 and notes payable to banks of ¥158,888 million at March 31, 2015.

Stated annual interest rates on short-term borrowings ranged primarily from 0.06% to 11.90% and from 0.08% to 10.70% at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively. The weighted average interest rates on such short-term borrowings at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 were 0.98% and 0.97%, respectively.

Available committed lines of credit with five banks totaled ¥20,000 million both at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015.

The terms of committed lines of credit are one year. The Company had no outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 related to committed lines of credit.

(¥ in millions)

| | Maturity or due date | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Unsecured bonds (interest rate): | | | |
| U.S. \$ notes (floating rate 0.47%) | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | ¥ — | ¥ 6,047 |
| U.S. \$ notes (floating rate 0.48%) | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | _ | 4,232 |
| U.S. \$ notes (floating rate 0.55%) | Year ended December 31, 2017 | 6,049 | 6,040 |
| Yen notes (fixed rate 0.30%) | Year ended December 31, 2018 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Yen notes (fixed rate 0.51%) | Year ended December 31, 2020 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Loans, principally from banks and insurance companies, maturing on various dates through 2021: | | | |
| Secured | | 115,037 | 139,611 |
| Unsecured | | 418,773 | 407,244 |
| Capital lease obligations | | 2,704 | 3,175 |
| Total | | 582,563 | 606,349 |
| Less: Current portion | | (158,117) | (126,737) |
| | | ¥ 424,446 | ¥ 479,612 |

Both fixed and floating rates were included in the interest rates of the long-term loans from banks and insurance companies. The weighted average rates at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015 were 1.45% and 1.44%, respectively.

The following table presents the annual maturities of long-term debt at December 31, 2015.

(¥ in millions)

| Years ending December 31: | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| 2016 | ¥ 158,117 |
| 2017 | 134,100 |
| 2018 | 151,658 |
| 2019 | 32,071 |
| 2020 | 75,669 |
| 2021 and thereafter | 30,948 |
| Total | ¥ 582,563 |

Secured assets are comprised of the following:

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Trade accounts | ¥ 349 | ¥ 234 | | |
| Short-term finance receivables*1 | 46,869 | 48,211 | | |
| Other current assets *2 | 4,814 | 4,190 | | |
| Long-term finance receivables 1 | 84,644 | 108,439 | | |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 2,047 | 1,857 | | |
| Total | ¥ 138,723 | ¥ 162,931 | | |

 $^{{\}bf *1}\,{\rm Short-\,and\,long-term\,finance\,receivables\,are\,secured\,in\,accordance\,with\,the\,terms\,of\,securitization\,transactions.}$

^{*2} Other current assets represent the restricted cash which is secured in accordance with the terms of borrowings.

The above assets were secured against the following liabilities:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31,2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Short-term borrowings | ¥ 611 | ¥ 497 | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 40,483 | 43,036 | | |
| Long-term debt | 74,554 | 96,575 | | |
| Total | ¥ 115,648 | ¥ 140,108 | | |

Both short-term and long-term bank loans are made under general agreements which provide that security and guarantees for future indebtedness will be given upon request from the bank, and that the bank has the right to offset cash deposits against obligations that have become due or, in the event of default, against all obligations due to the bank. Long-term agreements with lenders other than banks also generally provide that the Company must give additional security upon request from the lender.

There are restrictive covenants related to the borrowings including negative pledges, a rating trigger and minimum net worth. The rating trigger requires that the Company shall keep or be higher than the "BBB—"rating by Rating and Investment Information, Inc. The minimum net worth covenant requires that total equity shall be maintained at more than ¥700.5 billion on the consolidated financial statement basis and more than ¥365.1 billion on the separate financial statement of the Parent Company. The Company was in compliance with these restrictive covenants at December 31, 2015.

9. RETIREMENT AND PENSION PLANS

The Parent Company and most subsidiaries mainly in Japan have defined benefit pension plans and/or severance indemnity plans covering substantially all of their employees. In the Parent Company and certain subsidiaries, employees who terminate their employment have the option to receive benefits in the form of a lump-sum payment or annuity payments from defined benefit pension plans. The benefits are mainly calculated based on accumulated "points" under the point-based benefits system. The "points" consist of "service period points" which are attributed to the length of service, "job title points" which are attributed to the job title of each employee, and "performance points" which are attributed to the annual performance evaluation of each employee.

Certain subsidiaries have defined contribution pension plans covering most of their employees.

Funded Status

The following table presents the funded status and the amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:

(¥ in millions)

| | Decemb | er 31, 2015 | Marcl | n 31, 2015 |
|--|--------|-------------|-------|------------|
| Funded status: | | | | |
| Benefit obligations | ¥ | 205,570 | ¥ | 199,727 |
| Fair value of plan assets | | 207,009 | | 204,567 |
| Funded status-net | ¥ | 1,439 | ¥ | 4,840 |
| Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets: | | | | |
| Accrued retirement and pension costs | ¥ | (12,148) | ¥ | (12,632) |
| Prepaid expenses for benefit plans, included in other assets—other | | 13,587 | | 17,472 |
| Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets-net | ¥ | 1,439 | ¥ | 4,840 |

The following table presents the amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income, before tax:

| | Decemb | March 31, 2015 | | |
|--|--------|----------------|---|----------|
| Actuarial loss | ¥ | (25,605) | ¥ | (15,689) |
| Prior service benefit (cost) | | (48) | | 209 |
| Total recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss, before tax | ¥ | (25,653) | ¥ | (15,480) |

The following table presents the projected benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets, and the accumulated benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets:

(¥ in millions)

| | Decembe | December 31, 2015 | | 31, 2015 |
|--|---------|-------------------|---|----------|
| Plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets: | | | | |
| Projected benefit obligations | ¥ | 26,690 | ¥ | 29,905 |
| Fair value of plan assets | | 14,922 | | 17,407 |
| Plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets: | | | | |
| Accumulated benefit obligations | ¥ | 21,255 | ¥ | 21,359 |
| Fair value of plan assets | | 11,240 | | 10,942 |

Benefit Obligations

The following table presents the changes in benefit obligations, the balances of accumulated benefit obligations, and the weighted-average assumptions used in calculating benefit obligation:

(¥ in millions)

| | | onths ended ber 31, 2015 | | ear ended n 31, 2015 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Change in benefit obligations: | | | | |
| Benefit obligations at beginning of period | ¥ | 199,727 | ¥ | 193,045 |
| Service cost | | 6,292 | | 7,142 |
| Interest cost | | 1,935 | | 3,044 |
| Actuarial loss | | 7,975 | | 8,417 |
| Benefits paid (lump-sum payments) | | (5,630) | | (6,987) |
| Benefits paid (annuity payments) | | (3,830) | | (4,609) |
| Addition from acquisition | | (107) | | 2 |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | | (792) | | (327) |
| Benefit obligations at end of period | ¥ | 205,570 | ¥ | 199,727 |
| Accumulated benefit obligations at end of period | ¥ | 201,913 | ¥ | 195,954 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used in calculating benefit obligation :: | | | | |
| Discount rate | | 1.2% | | 1.3% |

^{*1} The rate of compensation increase is not used in the calculations of benefit obligations under the point-based benefits system.

Plan Assets

The following table presents the changes in plan assets:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period | ¥ 204,567 | ¥ 180,721 |
| Actual return on plan assets | 1,969 | 18,361 |
| Employer contributions | 8,417 | 14,763 |
| Benefits paid (lump-sum payments) | (3,619) | (4,393) |
| Benefits paid (annuity payments) | (3,830) | (4,609) |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | (495) | (276) |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of period | ¥ 207,009 | ¥ 204,567 |

The Company's policy and objective for plan asset management are to maximize returns on plan assets to meet future benefit payment requirements under risks which the Company considers permissible. To mitigate any potential concentration risk, careful consideration is given to balancing the portfolio among industry sectors, companies and geographies, taking into account interest rate sensitivity, dependence on economic growth, currency and other factors

that affect investment returns. The Company's target allocation is 34% equity securities, 48% debt securities, and 18% other investment vehicles, mainly consisting of cash, short-term investments, and the general accounts of insurance companies.

A large portion of the plan assets is managed by trust banks and investment advisors. Those fund managers are bound by the Company's plan asset management guidelines which are established to achieve the optimized asset compositions in terms of the long-term overall plan asset management, and are measured against specific benchmarks. To measure the performance of the plan asset management, the Company establishes benchmark return rates for each individual investment, combines these individual benchmark rates based on the asset composition ratios within each asset category, and compares the combined rates with the corresponding actual return rates on each asset category.

The following table presents the fair value of plan assets by category:

| | lions |
|--|-------|
| | |

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | 3 Total |
|--|----------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| December 31, 2015: Equity securities: | | | | |
| Financial institutions (Japanese companies) | ¥ 9,677 | ¥ — | ¥ - | - ¥ 9,677 |
| Other industries (Japanese companies) | 6,825 | _ | _ | - 6,825 |
| Pooled funds (Japanese companies) ¹ | _ | 20,333 | _ | - 20,333 |
| Pooled funds (foreign companies) *1 | _ | 31,473 | _ | 31,473 |
| Debt securities: | | | | |
| Pooled funds (Japanese issuers) *2 | _ | 89,552 | _ | - 89,552 |
| Pooled funds (foreign issuers) *3 | _ | 20,379 | _ | - 20,379 |
| Cash and short-term investments | 527 | 2,217 | _ | - 2,744 |
| General accounts of insurance companies | _ | 25,554 | _ | - 25,554 |
| Other assets *4 | _ | 450 | 22 | 2 472 |
| Fair value of plan assets | ¥ 17,029 | ¥ 189,958 | ¥ 22 | 2 ¥ 207,009 |
| March 31, 2015: Equity securities: | | | | |
| Financial institutions (Japanese companies) | ¥ 9,072 | ¥ — | ¥ – | - ¥ 9,072 |
| Other industries (Japanese companies) | 7,147 | _ | _ | - 7,147 |
| Pooled funds (Japanese companies) *1 | _ | 20,047 | _ | - 20,047 |
| Pooled funds (foreign companies) *1 | _ | 32,048 | _ | - 32,048 |
| Debt securities: | | | | |
| Pooled funds (Japanese issuers) *2 | _ | 84,842 | _ | - 84,842 |
| Pooled funds (foreign issuers) *3 | _ | 22,219 | _ | - 22,219 |
| Cash and short-term investments | 1,252 | 2,093 | _ | - 3,345 |
| General accounts of insurance companies | _ | 25,220 | _ | - 25,220 |
| Other assets *4 | _ | 475 | 152 | 2 627 |
| Fair value of plan assets | ¥ 17,471 | ¥ 186,944 | ¥ 152 | 2 ¥ 204,567 |

^{*1} These funds are invested in listed equity securities.

Plan assets are categorized by level based on the inputs used to measure the fair value of each asset.

The equity securities of financial institutions and other industries are valued at the closing price reported on the stock exchange on which the individual securities are traded. Pooled funds and the general accounts of insurance companies are typically valued using the net asset value per share ("NAV") provided by the administrator of the fund or insurance companies. The NAV is based on the value of the underlying assets owned by the fund or insurance companies, minus liabilities and divided by the number of shares or units outstanding. Cash and short-term investments are valued

^{*2} These funds were invested in approximately 91% Japanese government and municipal bonds and 9% Japanese corporate bonds at December 31, 2015, and 91% Japanese government and municipal bonds and 9% Japanese corporate bonds at March 31, 2015.

^{*3} These funds are invested in foreign government bonds.

^{*4} This class includes the pooled funds invested in private equity.

at their cost plus imputed interest. These assets were classified as Level 1 or Level 2, depending on availability of quoted market prices.

The ending balance of, and the change in, the other assets categorized as Level 3 were not material for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and the year ended March 31, 2015.

Net Periodic Benefit Cost

The following table presents the components of the total net periodic benefit cost for the defined benefit pension plans and the severance indemnity plans:

(¥ in millions)

| | | ths ended r 31, 2015 | | ar ended 31, 2015 | | ar ended 31, 2014 |
|--|---|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Net periodic benefit cost: | | | | | | |
| Service cost | ¥ | 6,292 | ¥ | 7,142 | ¥ | 6,943 |
| Interest cost | | 1,935 | | 3,044 | | 3,069 |
| Expected return on plan assets | | (3,658) | | (4,235) | | (3,879) |
| Amortization of prior service benefit | | (257) | | (343) | | (761) |
| Amortization of actuarial loss | | 363 | | 396 | | 1,026 |
| Total | ¥ | 4,675 | ¥ | 6,004 | ¥ | 6,398 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used in calculating net periodic benefit cost *1: | | | | | | |
| Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets | | 2.4% | | 2.5% | | 2.5% |
| Discount rate | | 1.3% | | 1.7% | | 1.7% |

^{*1} The rate of compensation increase is not used in the calculations of net periodic benefit cost under the point-based benefits system.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is determined after considering several applicable factors including the composition of plan assets held, assumed risks of asset management, historical results of the returns on plan assets, the Company's principal policy for plan asset management, and forecasted market conditions.

The following table presents the amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), before tax, and the reclassification adjustments realized in net income, before tax:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|---|--|------------|------------------------------|
| Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss): | | | |
| Actuarial gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) | ¥ (10,343 | ¥ 6,292 | ¥ 6,967 |
| Prior service benefit | _ | _ | (699) |
| Reclassification adjustments realized in net income: | | | |
| Prior service benefit realized in net income | (257) | (343) | (761) |
| Actuarial loss realized in net income | 363 | 396 | 1,026 |
| Net recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), before tax | ¥ (10,237 | ') ¥ 6,345 | ¥ 6,533 |

The following table presents the estimated prior service benefit and actuarial loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income into net periodic benefit cost for the year ending December 31, 2016:

| (¥ in millions) | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|
| Prior service benefit | ¥ | (343) |
| Actuarial loss | | 290 |

Expected Cash Flows

The Company estimates contributions to its defined benefit pension plans for the year ending December 31, 2016, to be approximately ¥5,900 million.

The following table presents the total expected benefit payments to the participants of the defined benefit pension plans and the severance indemnity plans:

(¥ in millions)

| Years ending December 31: | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| 2016 | ¥ 11,878 |
| 2017 | 11,131 |
| 2018 | 10,320 |
| 2019 | 9,284 |
| 2020 | 9,082 |
| 2021-2025 | 48,715 |

Defined Contribution Pension Plans

Costs recognized for defined contribution pension plans for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were ¥1,304 million, ¥1,429 million, and ¥1,749 million, respectively.

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION FOR LONG-TERM CONTRACTS

Long-term contracts accepted by the Company consist mainly of construction works with the Japanese national government and local governments, such as construction of environmental control plants and facilities for water supply. These contracts are generally completed within two to three years.

The contracts, which are fully executed before the commencement of construction projects, include the terms of the contract price, expected completion date and critical milestone dates, and acceptance inspections (e.g., performance tests and external appearance inspections). The contracts are legally enforceable, and the parties are expected to perform their obligations under the contracts. The Company is able to develop reasonably dependable estimates of the total contract cost based on the construction order that includes details on every single component unit, labor hour costs, and all overhead. Further, the Company believes that it is able to develop reasonably dependable estimates of the extent of progress towards completion of individual contracts and, therefore, the long-term contracts are accounted for using the percentage-of-completion method. Concerning the method of measuring the extent of progress toward completion, the Company uses the cost-to-cost method. In most cases, the Company's contracts with customers include the delivery and installation of component units.

In the situation where an option or an addition which has separate content from an existing contract has occurred, it is treated as a separate contract. Otherwise, it is combined with the original contract. Additional contract revenue arising from any claims for customer-caused overruns or delays is recognized when the contract modification is approved by the customer. Any revisions in revenue, cost, and profit estimates or in measurements of the extent of progress toward completion are accounted for in the consolidated statements of income in the fiscal year in which those revisions are determined. A disclosure is made of the effect of such revisions in the financial statements, if significant.

The following table details notes and accounts receivable related to the long-term contracts accounted for under the percentage-of-completion method, by maturities:

| | De | December 31, 2015 | | March 31, 2015 | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Less than 1 year | 1-2 years | Over 2 years | Less than 1 year | 1-2 years | Over 2 years |
| Trade notes | ¥ 412 | ¥ – | ¥ — | ¥ 337 | ¥ — | ¥ – |
| Trade accounts | 17,938 | 1,470 | 12 | 20,026 | 1,458 | 177 |
| | ¥ 18,350 | ¥ 1,470 | ¥ 12 | ¥ 20,363 | ¥ 1,458 | ¥ 177 |

A large portion of such receivables has already been billed to customers. The total aggregated amounts which had not been billed or were not billable were not material at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015. The total aggregated amounts subject to uncertainty were not material.

With respect to the inventories related to the long-term contracts, the aggregated amounts of manufacturing or production costs which exceed the aggregated estimate costs of all in-process, the total aggregated amounts subject to uncertainty, and advances received offset against inventories were not material at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015.

11. INCOME TAXES

Income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies and income taxes are comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | | Year ended March 31, 2015 | | rear ended ch 31, 2014 |
|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies: | | | | | | |
| Domestic | ¥ | 65,093 | ¥ | 104,653 | ¥ | 118,382 |
| Foreign | | 104,411 | | 106,056 | | 94,000 |
| Total | ¥ | 169,504 | ¥ | 210,709 | ¥ | 212,382 |
| Income taxes: Current— | | | | | | |
| Domestic | ¥ | 14,209 | ¥ | 29,606 | ¥ | 43,510 |
| Foreign | | 33,405 | | 34,758 | | 30,656 |
| | | 47,614 | | 64,364 | | 74,166 |
| Deferred— | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 9,720 | | 3,758 | | 1,961 |
| Foreign | | (3,073) | | (6,972) | | (4,110) |
| | | 6,647 | | (3,214) | | (2,149) |
| Total | ¥ | 54,261 | ¥ | 61,150 | ¥ | 72,017 |

A reconciliation of the differences between the Japanese statutory tax rate and the effective tax rate is as follows:

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Normal Japanese statutory tax rates applied to income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies | 33.0% | 35.6% | 38.0% |
| Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from: | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance | 0.2 | 0.2 | (0.3) |
| Permanently nondeductible expenses | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| Nontaxable dividend income | (0.2) | (0.4) | (0.4) |
| Extra tax deduction on expenses for research and development | (2.6) | (2.9) | (2.0) |
| Difference in statutory tax rates of foreign subsidiaries | 2.1 | 0.6 | (1.2) |
| Revision of tax rate | _ | (1.5) | _ |
| Other—net | (1.2) | (2.9) | (1.2) |
| Effective income tax rates applied to income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies | 32.0% | 29.0% | 33.9% |

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are included in the consolidated balance sheets as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Other current assets | ¥ 45,828 | ¥ 49,398 | | |
| Other assets—Other | 16,224 | 15,595 | | |
| Other current liabilities | (45) | (90) | | |
| Other long-term liabilities | (51,632) | (56,930) | | |
| Net deferred tax assets | ¥ 10,375 | ¥ 7,973 | | |

The significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March 31, 2 | 2015 |
|--|-------------------|-------------|-------|
| Deferred tax assets: Allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses | ¥ 5,445 | ¥ 4, | ,849 |
| Intercompany profits | 12,698 | 15, | ,673 |
| Adjustment of investment securities | 5,917 | 6, | ,096 |
| Write-downs of inventories and fixed assets | 2,688 | 2, | ,471 |
| Accrued bonus | 3,572 | 6, | ,446 |
| Retirement and pension costs | 6,683 | 3, | ,837 |
| Accrued expenses | 11,660 | 10, | ,803 |
| Tax loss and credit carryforwards | 6,024 | 5, | ,504 |
| Other temporary differences | 28,700 | 27, | ,860 |
| Gross deferred tax assets | 83,387 | 83, | ,539 |
| Less: Valuation allowance | (6,787) | (6, | ,536) |
| Net deferred tax assets | ¥ 76,600 | ¥ 77, | ,003 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | |
| Adjustment of investment securities | ¥ 31,131 | ¥ 36, | ,199 |
| Unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries and affiliates | 23,404 | 22, | ,095 |
| Other temporary differences | 11,690 | 10, | ,736 |
| Gross deferred tax liabilities | ¥ 66,225 | ¥ 69, | ,030 |

Due to the revision of the tax law in the year ended March 31, 2015, the statutory tax rate used in the calculation of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities was decreased from 35.6% to 33.0% for deferred tax assets and liabilities to be realized or settled between April 1, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and to 32.2% for those after January 1, 2017. The revision resulted in an increase of net deferred tax assets and a decrease of income taxes-deferred by ¥3,125 million.

Due to the revision of the tax law in the year ended March 31, 2014, the statutory tax rate used in the calculation of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities was decreased from 38.0% to 35.6% for deferred tax assets and liabilities to be realized or settled between April 1, 2014 and March 31, 2015. The revision resulted in a decrease of net deferred tax assets and an increase of income taxes-deferred by ¥1,264 million.

Deferrals of income taxes relating to intercompany profits of ¥12,698 million and ¥15,673 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively, included in the above table are accounted for in accordance with ASC 810, "Consolidation." The movement of ¥(2,975) million, ¥1,414 million, and ¥2,981 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, in such deferral of income taxes is presented as "Income taxes – Deferred" in the consolidated statements of income. The total amounts of deferred tax assets recorded in accordance with ASC 740, "Income Taxes" were ¥63,902 million and ¥61,330 million at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, respectively.

Deferred tax liabilities have been recorded for unremitted earnings of all foreign subsidiaries and affiliates since their earnings are not considered to be permanently reinvested. Substantially all of the undistributed earnings of domestic subsidiaries and affiliates would not, under present Japanese tax law, be subject to tax through tax-free distributions.

The following table presents the reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the valuation allowance:

| | Nine months ender December 31, 201 | | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ 6,536 | 6,388 | ¥ 6,157 | | |
| Addition | 1,156 | 839 | 1,157 | | |
| Deduction | (958 | (306) | (1,742) | | |
| Foreign currency exchange rate changes | 53 | (385) | 816 | | |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ 6,787 | ¥ 6,536 | ¥ 6,388 | | |

Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the net deductible temporary differences are expected to reverse and/or the tax losses and credits are carried forward, management believes it is more likely than not that the Company will realize the benefits of these deferred tax assets, net of the existing valuation allowances at December 31, 2015.

At December 31, 2015, the tax loss carryforwards which are available to offset future taxable income in the aggregate amounted to ¥30,485 million, ¥8,349 million of which will expire in the period from 2016 through 2023, while ¥22,136 million of which has no limitation.

The following table presents the reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine mont December | | | ar ended 31, 2015 | | ar ended 31, 2014 |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 2,131 | ¥ | 2,191 | ¥ | 2,244 |
| Gross increase for tax positions taken in prior years | | 3 | | 14 | | 29 |
| Gross decrease for tax positions taken in prior years | | _ | | _ | | (19) |
| Settlements | | (2,074) | | (88) | | _ |
| Lapse of statute of limitations | | _ | | _ | | (77) |
| Other | | 1 | | 14 | | 14 |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 61 | ¥ | 2,131 | ¥ | 2,191 |

The total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits that would affect the effective tax rate, if recognized, were not material at December 31, 2015, and March 31, 2015 and 2014.

Based on the information available as of December 31, 2015, a change to the unrecognized tax benefits within the next 12 months is not expected to be material.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income. Both interest and penalties accrued at December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, and interest and penalties included in income taxes for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were not material.

The Company files income tax returns in Japan, the U.S., and various foreign tax jurisdictions, and their open tax years vary across countries. At December 31, 2015, the Company is no longer subject, with limited exception, to regular income tax examinations by the tax authorities for the years on or before March 31, 2014 in Japan, and for the years on or before December 31, 2011 in the U.S. While the tax authority could conduct a transfer pricing examination for the years on and after April 1, 2010, the intercompany transactions between related parties in the U.S. and Japan for the years on or before March 31, 2015 are less likely to be subject to a tax examination since the Advance Pricing Agreement between the U.S. and Japan has been concluded.

12. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Dividends

The Corporate Law of Japan (the "Corporate Law") permits companies to pay dividends at any time during the fiscal year in addition to the year-end dividend upon resolution of General Meeting of Shareholders. Semiannual interim dividends may also be paid once a year upon resolution of the Meeting of the Board of Directors if the articles of incorporation of the companies so stipulate. For those companies that meet certain criteria such as (1) having a Board of Directors, (2) having independent auditors, (3) having an Audit & Supervisory Board, (4) the term of service of the directors is one year rather than two years of normal term, and (5) prescribing that the Board of Directors may declare dividends in its articles of incorporation, the Board of Directors may declare dividends (except for dividends in kind). The Company meets all the above criteria.

The Corporate Law also provides certain limitations on the amounts available for dividends. Under the Corporate Law, the amount available for dividends is based on other retained earnings, less treasury stock, as recorded on the books of the Parent Company. At December 31, 2015, other retained earnings, less treasury stock, recorded on the Parent Company's books of account were ¥307,895 million.

Purchase of Treasury Stock

The Corporate Law also allows companies to purchase treasury stock. Companies may purchase treasury stock through market transactions by a resolution at the Meeting of the Board of Directors if companies have prescribed so in their articles of incorporation. The Company meets this condition. The same limitations as those for dividends exist in the amount available for this purchase of treasury stock.

Increases/Decreases and Transfer of Common Stock, Reserve, and Surplus

The Corporate Law requires that an amount equal to 10% of dividends must be appropriated as additional paid-in capital or as a legal reserve depending on the equity account charged upon the payment of such dividends until the total of additional paid-in capital and legal reserve equals 25% of the common stock. Under the Corporate Law, the total amount of additional paid-in capital and legal reserve may be reversed without limitation of such threshold. The Corporate Law also provides that common stock, capital surplus, legal reserve, and other retained earnings can be transferred among the accounts under certain conditions upon resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders.

Effects of Changes in Ownership Interests in Subsidiaries

The following table presents the effects of changes in Kubota Corporation's ownership interests in its subsidiaries on Kubota Corporation shareholders' equity:

| 1 | ¥ | in | mil | lions |
|---|---|----|--------|--------|
| ١ | + | | 111111 | 110113 |

| | | nths ended er 31, 2015 | - | /ear ended th 31, 2015 | - | 'ear ended :h 31, 2014 |
|--|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation | ¥ | 110,107 | ¥ | 139,534 | ¥ | 132,666 |
| Transfers from (to) non-controlling interests: | | | | | | |
| Increase in capital surplus for purchases of non-controlling interests | | 34 | | 41 | | 270 |
| Decrease in capital surplus for purchases of non-controlling interests | | (39) | | (924) | | (448) |
| Increase in capital surplus for changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries from other transactions | | 1 | | 10 | | 12 |
| Decrease in capital surplus for changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries from other transactions | | (38) | | _ | | _ |
| Net transfers from (to) non-controlling interests | | (42) | | (873) | | (166) |
| Change from net income attributable to Kubota Corporation and transfer from (to) non-controlling interests | ¥ | 110,065 | ¥ | 138,661 | ¥ | 132,500 |

In March 2015, the Company purchased the remaining non-controlling interest, representing 20%, of Kubota Canada Ltd. for the purpose of its conversion into a wholly-owned subsidiary.

In March 2014, the Company purchased the remaining non-controlling interest, representing 26%, of Kubota Europe S.A.S. for the purpose of its conversion into a wholly-owned subsidiary.

13. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

The following table presents the components of other comprehensive income (loss), including reclassification adjustments and tax effects:

| | | ne months en ecember 31, 20 | | 1 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | 1 | | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Before-tax amount | Tax benefit (expense) | Net-of-tax amount | Before-tax amount | Tax benefit (expense) | Net-of-tax amount | Before-tax amount | Tax benefit (expense) | Net-of-tax amount | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments: Foreign currency translation adjustments arising during period | ¥ (18,814) | ¥ 1,202 | ¥ (17,612) | ¥ 63,659 | ¥ (2,109) | ¥ 61,550 | ¥ 31,941 | ¥ (828) | ¥ 31,113 | | |
| Reclassification adjustment for gains (losses) realized in net income | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | (18,814) | 1,202 | (17,612) | 63,659 | (2,109) | 61,550 | 31,941 | (828) | 31,113 | | |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities: Unrealized gains (losses) on securities arising during period | (14,216) | 4,586 | (9,630) | 20,868 | (7,386) | 13,482 | 18,330 | (6,543) | 11,787 | | |
| Reclassification adjustment for gains (losses) realized in net income | (1,559) | 514 | (1,045) | (1,366) | 486 | (880) | (2,674) | 952 | (1,722) | | |
| | (15,775) | 5,100 | (10,675) | 19,502 | (6,900) | 12,602 | 15,656 | (5,591) | 10,065 | | |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives: Unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives arising during period | _ | _ | _ | (33) | 12 | (21) | (14) | 6 | (8) | | |
| Reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized in net income | 16 | (6) | 10 | 49 | (17) | 32 | 103 | (40) | 63 | | |
| | 16 | (6) | 10 | 16 | (5) | 11 | 89 | (34) | 55 | | |
| Pension liability adjustments: Pension liability adjustments arising during period | (10,343) | 3,326 | (7,017) | 6,292 | (2,922) | 3,370 | 6,268 | (3,057) | 3,211 | | |
| Reclassification adjustment for gains (losses) realized in net income | 106 | (4) | 102 | 53 | (7) | 46 | 265 | (70) | 195 | | |
| | (10,237) | 3,322 | (6,915) | 6,345 | (2,929) | 3,416 | 6,533 | (3,127) | 3,406 | | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | ¥ (44,810) | ¥ 9,618 | ¥ (35,192) | ¥ 89,522 | ¥ (11,943) | ¥ 77,579 | ¥ 54,219 | ¥ (9,580) | ¥ 44,639 | | |

The following table presents the components of other comprehensive income attributable to Kubota Corporation and non-controlling interests—net of tax:

(¥ in millions)

| <u>(+ 11 1111110113)</u> | | ne months end cember 31, 20 | | | Year ended March 31, 2015 | i | | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| | Kubota Corporation | Non- controlling interests | Total | Kubota Corporation | Non- controlling interests | Total | Kubot Corporation | U | Total | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | ¥ (12,648) | ¥ (4,964) | ¥ (17,612) | ¥ 54,856 | ¥ 6,694 | ¥ 61,550 | ¥ 29,664 | ¥ 1,449 | ¥ 31,113 | | |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities | (10,528) | (147) | (10,675) | 12,614 | (12) | 12,602 | 9,74 | 2 323 | 10,065 | | |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives | 10 | _ | 10 | 11 | _ | 11 | 5! | 5 – | 55 | | |
| Pension liability adjustments | (6,872) | (43) | (6,915) | 3,293 | 123 | 3,416 | 3,28 | 5 121 | 3,406 | | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | ¥ (30,038) | ¥ (5,154) | ¥ (35,192) | ¥ 70,774 | ¥ 6,805 | ¥ 77,579 | ¥ 42,74 | 5 ¥ 1,893 | ¥ 44,639 | | |

The following table presents the changes in the accumulated balances for each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Company:

| (¥ in millions) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|--|---|--------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| _ | | | | Nine months | ended Dece | mber 31, 2 | 2015 | | | |
| | | ign currency translation adjustments | Unrealized gains (losses) on securities | | Unrealize on deri | | Pension liability adjustments | | | Total |
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ | 62,876 | ¥ | 57,483 | ¥ | (10) | ¥ | (10,903) | ¥ | 109,446 |
| Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries | | (116) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (116) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification | | (12,648) | | (9,483) | | _ | | (6,988) | | (29,119) |
| Reclassification to net income | | _ | | (1,045) | | 10 | | 116 | | (919) |
| Net change | | (12,764) | | (10,528) | | 10 | | (6,872) | | (30,154) |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ | 50,112 | ¥ | 46,955 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | (17,775) | ¥ | 79,292 |
| | | | | Year | ended Marcl | h 31, 2015 | | | | |
| | Fore | ign currency translation adjustment | | alized gains | Unrealize on deri | | | ion liability djustments | | Total |
| Balance at beginning of year | ¥ | 7,814 | ¥ | 44,869 | ¥ | (21) | ¥ | (14,196) | ¥ | (38,466) |
| Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries | | 206 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 206 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification | | 54,856 | | 13,494 | | (21) | | 3,247 | | 71,576 |
| Reclassification to net income | | _ | | (880) | | 32 | | 46 | | (802) |
| Net change | | 55,062 | | 12,614 | | 11 | | 3,293 | | 70,980 |
| Balance at end of year | ¥ | 62,876 | ¥ | 57,483 | | (10) | ¥ | (10,903) | ¥ | 109,446 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

The following table presents the effect of the reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive income on the consolidated statements of income:

(¥ in millions)

| | | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 |
|---|--|---|
| | Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income | Affected line item in the statement where net income is presented |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities | ¥ (1,559) | Gain on sales of securities—net |
| | 514 | Income taxes |
| | (1,045) | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives | 16 | Interest expense |
| | (6) | Income taxes |
| | 10 | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Pension liability adjustments | 106 | *2 |
| | (4) | Income taxes |
| | 102 | Net income |
| | 14 | Net income attributable to non-controlling interests |
| | 116 | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Total | ¥ (919) | |
| | | Year ended March 31, 2015 |
| | Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income | Affected line item in the statement where net income is presented |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities | ¥ (1,366) | Gain on sales of securities—net |
| | 486 | Income taxes |
| | (880) | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives | 49 | Interest expense |
| | (17) | Income taxes |
| | 32 | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Pension liability adjustments | 53 | *2 |
| | (7) | Income taxes |
| | 46 | Net income |
| | _ | Net income attributable to non-controlling interests |
| | 46 | Net income attributable to Kubota Corporation |
| Total | ¥ (802) | |

^{*1} Indicates decrease (increase) earnings in the consolidated statements of income.

14. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Risk Management Policy

The Company is subject to market rate risks due to fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company manages these risks by using derivative financial instruments in accordance with established policies and procedures. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. The credit risks associated with these instruments are not considered to be significant since the counterparties are financial institutions with high creditworthiness and the Company does not anticipate any such losses.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risks

The Company's foreign currency exposure relates primarily to its foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities in its international operations. The Company entered into foreign exchange forward contracts, foreign currency option contracts (collectively the "foreign exchange contracts"), cross-currency swap contracts, and cross-currency interest rate swap contracts which are designated to mitigate its exposure to foreign currency exchange risks.

^{*2} Included in net periodic benefit costs (See Note 9. RETIREMENT AND PENTION PLANS).

Interest Rate Risks

The Company is exposed to interest rate risks mainly inherent in its debt obligations with both fixed and variable rates. In order to hedge these risks, the Company uses interest rate swap contracts and cross-currency interest rate swap contracts to manage the risks of its fixed and variable rate exposures.

Cash Flow Hedges

The accounting treatments of changes in the fair value of foreign exchange contracts, interest rate swap contracts and cross-currency interest rate swap contracts depend on whether derivatives are designated as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income. As for foreign exchange contracts related to forecasted intercompany transactions, the amounts are subsequently reclassified into earnings when unrelated third party transactions occur. In the case of interest rate swap contracts, the amounts are reclassified into earnings when the related interest expense is recognized. In the case of cross-currency interest rate swap contracts, the amounts are reclassified into earnings through interest expense and foreign exchange gain (loss) when the related earnings are recognized. There was no unrecognized net gain or less (net of tax) on derivatives included in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2015 that will be reclassified into earnings within the next 12 months. The ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives is immediately recorded in earnings.

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

The Company uses derivatives not designated as cash flow hedges in certain relationships, such as a part of foreign exchange contracts, cross-currency swap contracts, interest rate swap contracts, and cross-currency interest rate swap contracts, for economic purposes. Changes in the fair value of derivatives not designated are reported in earnings immediately.

Fair Values of Derivative Instruments and Income Effect of Derivative Instruments

The following table presents fair values of derivative instruments:

| (| ¥ | in | mil | lions |
|---|---|----|-----|-------|
|---|---|----|-----|-------|

| | | Other current assets | | | Other assets — Other | | | Other current liabilities | | | | Other long-term liabilities | | | | |
|--|------|----------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|-----|---------------|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------------|---|---------------|
| | Dece | mber 2015 | | larch 2015 | Decem 2 | ber 015 | ľ | March 2015 | Dec | ember 2015 | ı | March 2015 | Decer | nber 2015 | | larch 2015 |
| Derivatives designated as hedging instruments: Interest rate swap contracts | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 16 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ |
| Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 16 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: Foreign exchange contracts | ¥ | 621 | ¥ | 801 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 171 | ¥ | 483 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts Interest rate swap contracts Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | | 1,327 — 4,706 | | ,102 — ,179 | 3,9 | — — 999 | | — — 985 | | 42 — | | 9 169 | | - - | | _ _ 499 |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments | ¥(| 6,654 | ¥4 | ,082 | ¥3,9 | 999 | ¥ | 985 | ¥ | 213 | ¥ | 661 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 499 |
| Total | ¥ | 5,654 | ¥4 | ,082 | ¥3,9 | 999 | ¥ | 985 | ¥ | 213 | ¥ | 677 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 499 |

The following table presents income effects of derivative instruments:

(¥ in millions)

| (¥ in millions) | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Gair | | recognized in other comprehe and realized in net Income, be | | | | | |
| | Effective p | ortion | | Effective portion reclassifie | | | | |
| But alter test and a | 9 | ized in | Consultation distributions and | from accumula | | | | |
| Derivative instruments in cash flow hedges | • | | Consolidated statements of income line item | comprehensiv to ne | et income | | | |
| Nine months ended December 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | ¥ | _ | Interest expense | ¥ | (16) | | | |
| Total | ¥ | _ | | ¥ | (16) | | | |
| Year ended March 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | ¥ | (33) | Interest expense | ¥ | (49) | | | |
| Total | ¥ | (33) | | ¥ | (49) | | | |
| Year ended March 31, 2014: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | ¥ | (14) | Interest expense | ¥ | (103) | | | |
| Total | ¥ | (14) | | ¥ | (103) | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| (¥ in millions) | | Gain (| Loss) recognized in net Income | e, before tax | | | | |
| | | - Cu (| 2000/10008200 | | | | | |
| Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments | Consolidated stateme | nts of i | ncome line item | Gain (loss) in net income | recognized , before tax | | | |
| Nine months ended December 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | ¥ | (1,526) | | | |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | | 673 | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | (52) | | | |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | 7,640 | | | |
| Total | | | | ¥ | 6,735 | | | |
| Year ended March 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | ¥ | (7,760) | | | |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | | (544) | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | (3) | | | |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | (862) | | | |
| Total | | | | ¥ | (9,169) | | | |
| Year ended March 31, 2014: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | ¥ | (6,062) | | | |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | Foreign exchange g | ain (lo | ss)—net | | 1,030 | | | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | 1 | | | |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | Other—net | | | | 6,247 | | | |
| Total | | | | ¥ | 1,216 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

The amount of gain or loss related to the hedging ineffectiveness was not material for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31 2015 and 2014.

15. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following table summarizes the carrying value and fair value of financial instruments:

(¥ in millions)

| | _ | | | | | Fair value | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | Са | arrying value | L | Level 1 Level 2 | | L | evel 3 | Total | | | | |
| December 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets: Finance receivables—net | ¥ | 534,461 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 528,410 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 528,410 | | | | |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | | 68,519 | | _ | 73,419 | | _ | 73,419 | | | | |
| Financial liabilities: Long-term debt | | (579,859) | | _ | (565,606) | | _ | (565,606) | | | | |
| March 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets: Finance receivables—net | ¥ | 469,030 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 468,588 | ¥ | _ | ¥ 468,588 | | | | |
| Long-term trade accounts receivable | | 67,837 | | _ | 72,228 | | _ | 72,228 | | | | |
| Financial liabilities: Long-term debt | | (603,174) | | _ | (595,631) | | _ | (595,631) | | | | |

The fair value of finance receivables, long-term trade accounts receivable, and long-term debt is recorded at the amounts based on discounted cash flows using the current market rate. The carrying value of finance receivables—net in the table excludes finance leases. Long-term trade accounts receivable in the table includes the current portion, which is included in trade accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets. The carrying value of long-term debt in the table excludes capital lease obligations but includes the current portion, which is included in current portion of long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets.

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, notes and accounts receivable and payable (excluding the current portion of long-term trade accounts receivable), short-term borrowings, and other current financial assets and liabilities approximate the fair value because of the short maturity of those instruments. The fair value measurements of these assets and liabilities are categorized into Level 2, except for cash which is categorized into Level 1. The carrying value and fair value of other investments and derivatives are disclosed in Note 16. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS.

Concentration of Credit Risks

A large portion of trade accounts receivable and retail finance receivables are from dealers or customers in the farm equipment market in North America. Trade accounts receivable and retail finance receivables arise from the sales of the Company's products to a large number of dealers and to retail customers, respectively. The Company considers that credit risks on these receivables are limited since no single dealer or customer represents a significant concentration of credit risks.

16. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table presents the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

| (¥ in millions) | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|---|---------|-----------|---|-----|--------|
| | Le | vel 1 | | Level 2 | 2 Level 3 | | | Total |
| December 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | |
| Equity securities of financial institutions | ¥ 55, | | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | | 55,170 |
| Other equity securities | 80, | ,813 | | _ | | _ | | 80,813 |
| Derivatives: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | | _ | | 621 | | _ | | 621 |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | | _ | | 1,327 | | _ | | 1,327 |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | | _ | | 8,705 | | _ | | 8,705 |
| Total assets | ¥ 135, | ,983 | ¥ | 10,653 | ¥ | _ | ¥1 | 46,636 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Derivatives: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 171 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 171 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | | _ | | 42 | | _ | | 42 |
| Total liabilities | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 213 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 213 |
| March 31, 2015: | | | | | | | | |
| Assets: Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | |
| Equity securities of financial institutions | ¥ 56, | ,031 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 56,031 |
| Other equity securities | 96, | ,532 | | _ | | _ | 9 | 96,532 |
| Derivatives: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | | _ | | 801 | | _ | | 801 |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | | _ | | 1,102 | | _ | | 1,102 |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | | _ | | 3,164 | | _ | | 3,164 |
| Total assets | ¥ 152, | ,563 | ¥ | 5,067 | ¥ | _ | ¥1. | 57,630 |
| Liabilities: Derivatives: | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange contracts | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 483 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 483 |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | | _ | | 25 | | _ | | 25 |
| Cross-currency interest rate swap contracts | | _ | | 668 | | _ | | 668 |
| Total liabilities | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 1,176 | ¥ | _ | ¥ | 1,176 |

Available-for-sale securities are valued using a quoted price for identical instruments in active markets. Derivatives are valued using observable market inputs from major international financial institutions. The reconciliation to the line items presented in the consolidated balance sheets of available-for-sale securities and derivatives are disclosed in Note 4. OTHER INVESMENTS and Note 14. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS, respectively.

Assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis

The assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis were not material for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

17. SUPPLEMENTAL EXPENSE INFORMATION

Research and Development Expenses, Advertising Costs, Shipping and Handling Costs, and Depreciation and Amortization

The following table presents the amounts of research and development expenses, advertising costs, shipping and handling costs, and depreciation and amortization included in cost of revenues and selling, general, and administrative expenses:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Research and development expenses | ¥ 29,636 | ¥ 39,491 | ¥ 35,982 |
| Advertising costs | 12,299 | 14,195 | 11,621 |
| Shipping and handling costs | 54,661 | 66,053 | 57,542 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 31,193 | 38,249 | 35,319 |

Other Operating Expenses—net

Other operating expenses (income)-net for the nine months ended December 31, 2015 included a loss from disposal of fixed assets of ¥760 million, a loss from impairment of long-lived assets of ¥3,738 million.

The loss from impairment of long-lived assets is mainly related to the land in Shinkashima in the "Corporate" segment, which was recognized since the possibility of sale has considerably increased during the current period. The amount of loss from impariment of ¥1,892 million was the portion of the carrying amount exceeding its fair value. The fair value was determined based on the market value, considering the possibile sale price in the future.

Other operating expenses (income)-net for the year ended March 31, 2015 included a gain from disposal of fixed assets of ¥1,981 million and a loss from impairment of long-lived assets of ¥1,244 million.

Other operating expenses (income)-net for the year ended March 31, 2014 included a loss from disposal of fixed assets of ¥737 million, a loss from impairment of long-lived assets of ¥885 million, a loss resulting from the flooding in Thailand in 2011 of ¥1,708 million, and a gain from related insurance proceeds of ¥2,073 million.

18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

The Company leases certain office space and equipment and employee housing under cancelable and noncancelable lease agreements. Leased assets under capital leases are comprised of the following:

(¥ in millions)

| | December 31, 2015 | March | 31, 2015 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------|
| Land | ¥ 76 | ¥ | 75 |
| Buildings | 1,581 | | 1,558 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,242 | | 3,101 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (1,558) | | (1,777) |
| Software | 214 | | 202 |
| Total | ¥ 2,555 | ¥ | 3,159 |

Amortization expenses under capital leases for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were ¥424 million, ¥377 million, and ¥394 million, respectively.

The following table presents the annual maturities of future minimum lease commitments under capital and non-cancelable operating leases at December 31, 2015:

| 1 Y | in | mil | lions' | ١ |
|------------|----|-----|--------|---|

| Years ending December 31: | Capital leases | | Operati | ng leases |
|---|----------------|-------|---------|-----------|
| 2016 | ¥ | 755 | ¥ | 2,255 |
| 2017 | | 416 | | 791 |
| 2018 | | 350 | | 436 |
| 2019 | | 233 | | 246 |
| 2020 | | 183 | | 117 |
| 2021 and thereafter | | 950 | | 266 |
| Total minimum lease payments | | 2,887 | ¥ | 4,171 |
| Less: Amounts representing interest | | (183) | | |
| Present value of net minimum capital lease payments | ¥ | 2,704 | | |

Capital lease obligations are included in the current portion of long-term debt and long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets. Rental expenses under operating leases for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 were ¥6,011 million, ¥6,468 million, and ¥6,983 million, respectively. Commitments for capital expenditures outstanding at December 31, 2015 amounted to ¥23,667 million.

Guarantees

The Company is contingently liable as guarantor of the indebtedness of distributors including affiliated companies and customers for their borrowings from financial institutions. The Company would have to perform under these guarantees in the event of default on a payment within the guarantee periods of one to five years. The maximum potential amount of undiscounted future payments of these financial guarantees at December 31, 2015 was ¥12,659 million. The fair value of these financial guarantees is not material and the probability of incurrence of a loss is remote.

The Company provides contractual product warranties under which it generally guarantees the performance of products delivered and services rendered for a specified period or term. The Company determines its reserve for product warranties based on an analysis of the historical data of costs to perform under product warranties.

The following table presents the reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of accrued product warranty cost:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Balance at beginning of period | ¥ 11,767 | ¥ 9,684 | | |
| Addition | 9,863 | 9,614 | | |
| Utilization | (6,902) | (7,791) | | |
| Other | (541) | 260 | | |
| Balance at end of period | ¥ 14,187 | ¥ 11,767 | | |

Accrued product warranty cost is included in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Legal Proceedings

Since May 2007, the Company has been subject to 27 asbestos-related lawsuits in Japan, which were filed against the Company or defendant parties consisting of the Japanese government and asbestos-related companies including the Company. The claims for compensation totaling \(\frac{2}{2}\)5,377 million consisted mostly of 25 lawsuits, which concerned a total of 658 construction workers who suffered from asbestos-related diseases, and were filed against the Japanese government and 44 asbestos-related companies including the Company. The Company does not have any cost-sharing arrangements with other potentially responsible parties for these 25 lawsuits. The Company discloses the aggregate claimed amount of the above \(\frac{2}{2}\)5,377 million as the maximum within the reasonably possible range of loss because the expected loss will be between zero and the aggregate claimed amount. Though the Company is currently unable to develop an amount that appears at this time to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, the

Company has continued its efforts to develop the amount or narrow the range of loss by quantifying the effects of key assumptions such as the probability of losing lawsuits, the total amount of ultimate compensation when lost, and the allocation rate among defendants, which includes both the government and other asbestos-related companies. In quantifying the key assumptions, the Company reviews the status of each lawsuit and assesses its potential financial exposure on a regular basis. Each quarter, representatives from the accounting and legal departments meet to discuss and assess outstanding claims. The legal department consults outside legal counsel about the progress and potential ultimate outcome of the cases. Among the major 25 lawsuits, five district courts ruled in favor of the Company, but the plaintiffs appealed the court ruling immediately after the judgment. Since the above cases will also continue until an ultimate outcome is reached, the Company believes that the current developments in the cases do not provide any additional information that would facilitate a better estimation for any of the above key assumptions. The Company expects that the degree of uncertainty related to each of the assumptions will decrease as the lawsuits progress, but is currently unable to predict the ultimate outcome of all lawsuits or when any of them will be finally resolved. Finally, because similar asbestos-related cases in Japan are still pending and have not been finally concluded, the Company is not able to use them as a reference in estimating the above assumptions.

Matters Related to the Health Hazard of Asbestos (Background)

Until 1995, the Company's plant in Amagasaki, Hyogo Prefecture, Japan, had produced asbestos-related products, although the Company had other plants which also produced asbestos-related products and completely ceased such production by 2001. The Company decided to make voluntary consolation payments to certain residents in June 2005, and established a relief payment program in place of the consolation payment to the residents in April 2006. With regard to the current and former employees who suffered and are suffering from asbestos-related diseases, the Company provides compensation which is not required by law but is made in accordance with the Company's internal policies.

The Japanese government established the Law for the Relief of Patients Suffering from Asbestos-Related Diseases ("the New Asbestos Law") in March 2006. This law was enacted for the purpose of promptly providing relief to the people suffering from asbestos-related diseases who are not eligible for relief by compensation from Insurance in accordance with the Workers' Accident Compensation Insurance Law ("the Insurance"). The relief aid payments are contributed by the national government, municipal governments, and business entities. The contribution made by business entities includes a special contribution by the companies which operated a business closely related to asbestos, and commenced from the year ended March 31, 2008.

(Accounting for Asbestos-Related Expenses)

The Company expenses all the payments for the health hazard of asbestos based on the Company's significant accounting policies (See Note 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES). The recorded expenses are in total ¥551 million, ¥427 million, and ¥825 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses. The expenses include payments to certain residents who lived near the Company's plant and current and former employees, and the special contribution in accordance with the New Asbestos Law.

The Company has accrued balances for the asbestos-related expenses of ¥311 million, ¥151 million, and ¥285 million at December 31, 2015, and March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The accrual includes possible payments to certain residents who lived near the Company's plant and current and former employees, and the special contribution in accordance with the New Asbestos Law.

The payments to those residents and current and former employees are each made in a lump sum and their accounting policies and procedures are the same. Though the Company is not certain if the claimants who are currently under review will meet the Company's specified criteria at the time of their filing claims with the Company, the Company accrued the possible payments calculated by using the historical designation rate of the Company's payment program since the payments to those claimants are considered to be probable. The Company believes it is not possible to reasonably estimate the number of current and former employees and residents who lived near the Company's plant who will apply for payments in the future. Accordingly, such payments are not included in the accrued amounts as described above.

In its effort to develop an estimate of a reasonably possible loss or range of loss, the Company has considered all available data, including historical claims (period and cumulative) and the average payments made and public

information related to asbestos-related disease. In addition, the Company has considered various methods, including: 1) estimating future payments by using the rate of incidence of asbestos related disease, and 2) estimating future payments directly based on a time series of data of historical payments. However, reliable statistics of the rate of incidence in asbestos-related disease are not available to the Company.

Furthermore, there have not been any asbestos-related events impacting other companies in Japan which achieved final outcomes of the events, and became available to the Company, for estimation of the rate of incidence. In addition, although the Company recorded the voluntary consolation payments, relief payments and compensation payments totaling ¥951 million, ¥671 million, ¥756 million, ¥358 million, and ¥551 million for the years ended March 31, from 2012 to 2015 and for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, respectively, a correlation can not be reasonably established between time and payment history. The Company believes it is not possible to reasonably estimate the amount of its ultimate liability relating to this contingency. As a result, the Company concluded that it was not able to develop a reasonable estimate as to the possible loss or range of loss.

The Company's share of special contributions is determined based on the ratio of the Company's historical usage of asbestos to the total quantity of asbestos imported into Japan in the past. The Company accrued ¥69 million for the year ended March 31, 2015. The Company received the most recent notification of ¥69 million dated April 2, 2015.

19. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Supplemental information related to the consolidated statements of cash flows is as follows:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months end December 31, 20 | | Year ended th 31, 2015 | | ear ended n 31, 2014 |
|---|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Cash paid during the period: | | | | | |
| Interest | ¥ 11,3 | 19 ¥ | 12,656 | ¥ | 11,519 |
| Income taxes, net of refunds | 69,0 | 93 | 82,997 | | 56,705 |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities: | | | | | |
| Retirement of treasury stock | 2,5 | 17 | 7,702 | | 10,013 |
| Assets obtained by entering into capital leases | | 72 | 123 | | 132 |

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company purchased non-controlling interests reported in the Farm & Industrial Machinery segment. The Company retains the controlling interests before and after the transaction, the cash flow of which is classified in financing activities as purchases of non-controlling interests.

Segment Information

KUBOTA Corporation and its Subsidiaries

20. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company engages in various fields of business and industries by providing products and services which are categorized into the following three segments: Farm & Industrial Machinery; Water & Environment; and Other. The Farm & Industrial Machinery segment manufactures and distributes farm equipment, agricultural-related products, engines, construction machinery, and electronic equipped machinery. The Water & Environment segment manufactures and distributes pipe-related products (ductile iron pipes, plastic pipes, pumps, valves, and other products), environment-related products (environmental control plants and other products), and social infrastructure-related products (industrial castings, ceramics, spiral welded steel pipes, and other products). The Other segment offers a variety of services, and manufactures and sales of housing materials.

The segments represent the components of the Company for which separate financial information is available and utilized on a regular basis by the chief operating decision maker in determining how to allocate the Company's resources and evaluate performance. The segments also represent the Company's organizational structure principally based on the nature of products and services.

The accounting policies for the reporting segments are consistent with the accounting policies used in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Beginning with the current consolidated fiscal year, the amounts related to "electronic equipped machinery" are reported in "Farm and Industrial Machinery" segment, whereas they were formerly reported in the "Water & Environment" segment, in conformity with the change in the business reporting structure of the Company. The segment information for the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 have been retrospectively adjusted to conform to the current fiscal period presentation.

Reporting Segments

Information by reporting segment is summarized as follows:

(¥ in millions)

| | Farm & Industrial Machinery | Water & Environment | Ot | ner | Adjustments | Consolidated |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Nine months ended December 31, 2015: | | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| External customers | ¥ 1,020,279 | ¥ 203,747 | ¥ 20,7 | 49 | ¥ – | ¥ 1,244,775 |
| Intersegment | 405 | 1,518 | 19,6 | 98 | (21,621) | _ |
| Total | 1,020,684 | 205,265 | 40,4 | 47 | (21,621) | 1,244,775 |
| Operating income | ¥ 175,025 | ¥ 10,894 | ¥ 1,7 | 27 | ¥ (20,772) | ¥ 166,874 |
| Identifiable assets at December 31, 2015 | ¥ 1,998,074 | ¥ 258,033 | ¥ 87,5 | 10 | ¥ 189,385 | ¥ 2,533,002 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 23,142 | 5,413 | 3 | 88 | 2,250 | 31,193 |
| Capital Expenditures | 28,534 | 5,822 | 2 | 73 | 667 | 35,296 |
| Year ended March 31, 2015: | | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| External customers | ¥ 1,243,054 | ¥ 312,523 | ¥ 28,6 | 88 | ¥ — | ¥ 1,584,265 |
| Intersegment | 746 | 1,103 | 24,5 | 35 | (26,384) | _ |
| Total | 1,243,800 | 313,626 | 53,2 | 23 | (26,384) | 1,584,265 |
| Operating income | ¥ 192,158 | ¥ 29,633 | ¥ 3,2 | 52 | ¥ (21,938) | ¥ 203,105 |
| Identifiable assets at March 31, 2015 | ¥ 1,908,447 | ¥ 288,139 | ¥ 91,6 | 85 | ¥ 183,987 | ¥ 2,472,258 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 27,434 | 7,388 | 5 | 74 | 2,853 | 38,249 |
| Capital Expenditures | 37,132 | 9,358 | 5 | 23 | 3,379 | 50,392 |
| Year ended March 31, 2014: | | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| External customers | ¥ 1,185,870 | ¥ 295,366 | ¥ 29,2 | 92 | ¥ — | ¥ 1,510,528 |
| | 555 | 1,707 | 22,6 | 19 | (24,881) | _ |
| Intersegment | 1,186,425 | 297,073 | 51,9 | | (24,881) | 1,510,528 |
| Total | ¥ 198,483 | ¥ 25,152 | ¥ 3,3 | | | |
| Operating income | | | | | 1 -7 7 | |
| Identifiable assets at March 31, 2014 Depreciation and amortization | ¥ 1,607,812 25,482 | ¥ 257,966 6,762 | ¥ 86,3 | 51 49 | ¥ 158,683 2,326 | ¥ 2,110,812 35,319 |
| · | ŕ | , | - | 48 | • | • |
| Capital Expenditures | 37,171 | 9,756 | / | 48 | 3,902 | 51,577 |

(Notes)

- 1. The unallocated corporate expenses included in "Adjustments" amounted to ¥20,772 million, ¥21,986 million, and ¥23,121 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and the years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The unallocated corporate assets included in "Adjustments" amounted to ¥247,391 million, ¥240,291 million, and ¥214,134 million at December 31, 2015, and March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which consisted mainly of cash and cash equivalents, securities, and corporate properties held or used by the administration department of the Parent Company. "Adjustments" also included the elimination of intersegment transfers.
- 2. The aggregated amounts of operating income are equal to those in the consolidated statements of income. Refer to the consolidated statements of income for the reconciliation of operating income to income before income taxes and equity in net income of affiliated companies.
- 3. Intersegment transfers are recorded at values that approximate market prices.

Revenues from External Customers by Product Group

Information about revenues from external customers by product group is summarized as follows:

(¥ in millions)

| | Nine months ended December 31, 2015 | N | Year ended March 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Farm & Industrial Machinery: | | | | |
| Farm equipment and engines | ¥ 849,921 | ¥ | 1,032,001 | ¥ 1,004,851 |
| Construction machinery | 148,785 | | 180,298 | 150,175 |
| Electronic equipped machinery | 21,573 | | 30,755 | 30,844 |
| | 1,020,279 | | 1,243,054 | 1,185,870 |
| Water & Environment: | | | | |
| Pipe-related products | 125,967 | | 191,204 | 180,020 |
| Environment-related products | 44,850 | | 73,798 | 73,180 |
| Social Infrastructure-related products | 32,930 | | 47,521 | 42,166 |
| | 203,747 | | 312,523 | 295,366 |
| Other | 20,749 | | 28,688 | 29,292 |
| Total | ¥ 1,244,775 | ¥ | 1,584,265 | ¥ 1,510,528 |

Geographic Information

Information about revenues from external customers by destination and property, plant, and equipment based on physical location are summarized as follows:

(¥ in millions)

| Revenues from external customers by destination: | | nonths ended nber 31, 2015 | Year ended March 31, 2014 | | | Year ended ch 31, 2014 |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------------|
| Japan | ¥ | 401,856 | ¥ | 561,201 | ¥ | 638,336 |
| North America | | 395,582 | | 443,368 | | 357,134 |
| Europe | | 150,044 | | 208,571 | | 179,222 |
| Asia outside Japan | | 240,952 | | 304,635 | | 283,781 |
| Other areas | | 56,341 | | 66,490 | | 52,055 |
| Total | ¥ | 1,244,775 | ¥ | 1,584,265 | ¥ | 1,510,528 |
| Property, plant, and equipment based on physical location: | Decen | nber 31, 2015 | March 31, 2015 | | Mar | ch 31, 2014 |
| Japan | ¥ | 169,373 | ¥ | 178,393 | ¥ | 180,735 |
| North America | | 38,679 | | 34,407 | | 29,861 |
| Europe | | 22,129 | | 21,692 | | 19,595 |
| Asia outside Japan | | 51,416 | | 55,987 | | 47,944 |
| Other areas | | 4,273 | | 4,767 | | 4,493 |
| Total | ¥ | 285,870 | ¥ | 295,246 | ¥ | 282,628 |

(Notes)

21. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On February 16, 2016, the Company's Board of Directors resolved to pay a cash dividend to shareholders of record on December 31, 2015 of ¥14.00 per common share (¥70.00 per 5 common shares), for a total of ¥17,429 million.

^{1.} Revenues from North America included those from the United States of ¥352,950 million, ¥386,359 million and ¥315,730 million for the nine months ended December 31, 2015, and years ended March 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

^{2.} There was no single customer from whom revenues exceeded 10% or more of total consolidated revenues of the Company.

Deloitte

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC Yodoyabashi Mitsui Building 4-1-1, Imabashi, Chuo-ku Osaka-shi, Osaka 541-0042 Japan

Tel: +81 (6) 4560 6000 Fax: +81 (6) 4560 6001 www.deloitte.com/jp

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Kubota Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Kubota Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity, and cash flows for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2015 and for each of the two years in the period ended March 31, 2015, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Company's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Kubota Corporation and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2015, and for each of the two years in the period ended March 31, 2015, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Notwithstanding the second paragraph of the "Auditors' Responsibility" section, we have performed an audit of management's report on internal control over financial reporting ("ICFR") under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan. A translated copy of management's report on ICFR along with a translated copy of our report is included within this Annual Securities Report as information for readers.

Peloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC

Osaka, Japan March 25, 2016

> Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

(TRANSLATION)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan)

NOTE TO READERS:

The following is an English translation of the Independent Auditors' Report filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan. This report is presented merely as supplemental information.

There are differences between an audit of internal control over financial reporting ("ICFR") under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act ("ICFR under FIEA") and one conducted under the attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("AICPA").

In an audit of ICFR under FIEA, the auditors express an opinion on management's report on ICDR, and do not express an opinion on the Company's ICFR directly. In an audit of ICFR under the attestation standards established by the AICPA, the auditors express an opinion on the Company's ICFR directly. Also in an audit of ICFR under FIEA, there is detailed guidance on ICFR, while under the attestation standards established by the AICPA, there is no such detailed guidance. Accordingly, based on the quantitative guidance which provides an approximate measure for the scope of assessment of internal control over business processes, we used a measure of approximately two thirds of total consolidated revenues for the selection of significant business units.

March 25, 2016

To the Board of Directors of Kubota Corporation:

| Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC |
|--|
| S |
| Designated Unlimited Liability Partner, |
| Engagement Partner, Certified Public Accountant: |
| Certified Public Accountant: |
| Seiichiro Azuma |
| Designated Unlimited Liability Partner, |
| Engagement Partner, |
| Certified Public Accountant: |
| Certified Fublic Accountant. |
| Koichiro Tsukuda |
| Designated Unlimited Linkility Dorthor |
| Designated Unlimited Liability Partner, |
| Engagement Partner, |
| Certified Public Accountant: |
| Teruhisa Tamai |
| Decimand of the state of the Deciman |
| Designated Unlimited Liability Partner, |
| Engagement Partner, |
| Certified Public Accountant: |
| Akihiro Okada |
| |

Audit of Financial Statements

Pursuant to the first paragraph of Article 193-2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, we have audited the consolidated financial statements included in the Financial Section, namely, the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2015 of Kubota Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries (the "Company"), and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows for the nine-month fiscal period from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and consolidated supplementary schedules.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America pursuant to the third paragraph of Supplementary Provisions of Cabinet Office Ordinance for Partial Amendment of the Regulations for Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements (No.11 of the Cabinet Office Ordinance in 2002), and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Audit Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Kubota Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the nine-month fiscal period then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Audit of Internal Control

Pursuant to the second paragraph of Article 193-2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, we have audited management's report on internal control over financial reporting of Kubota Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015.

Management's Responsibility for the Report on Internal Control

Management is responsible for designing and operating effective internal control over financial reporting and for the preparation and fair presentation of its report on internal control in accordance with assessment standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan. There is a possibility that misstatements may not be completely prevented or detected by internal control over financial reporting.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on management's report on internal control based on our internal control audit. We conducted our internal control audit in accordance with auditing standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether management's report on internal control is free from material misstatement.

An internal control audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the results of the assessment of internal control over financial reporting in management's report on internal control. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the significance of effects on reliability of financial reporting. An internal control audit includes examining representations on the scope, procedures and results of the assessment of internal control over financial reporting made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of management's report on internal control.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, management's report on internal control over financial reporting referred to above, which represents that the internal control over financial reporting of Kubota Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015 is effectively maintained, presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the assessment of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with assessment standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

Interest

Our firm and the engagement partners do not have any interest in the Company for which disclosure is required under the provisions of the Certified Public Accountants Act.

The above represents a translation, for convenience only, of the original report issued in the Japanese language.

COVER

[Document Filed] Confirmation Letter

[Applicable Law] Article 24-4-2, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Filing Date] March 25, 2016

[Company Name] Kabushiki Kaisha Kubota

[Company Name in English] Kubota Corporation

[Title and Name of Representative] Masatoshi Kimata, President and Representative Director

[Title and Name of CFO] Shigeru Kimura, Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer,

General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters

[Address of Head Office] 2-47, Shikitsuhigashi 1-chome, Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN

[Place Where Available for Public

Inspection]

Kubota Corporation, Hanshin Office

(1-1, Hama 1-chome, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Tokyo Head Office

(1-3, Kyobashi 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Chubu Regional Office

(22-8, Meieki 3-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Yokohama Branch

(6, Onoe-cho 1-chome, Naka-ku, Yokohama, JAPAN)

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1, Nihombashi Kabuto-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

1. Matters Related to Adequacy of Statements Contained in the Annual Securities Report

Masatoshi Kimata, President and Representative Director and Shigeru Kimura, Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer, General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters confirmed that statements contained in the Annual Securities Report for the 126th fiscal year (from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015) were adequate under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan.

2. Special Notes

Not applicable

COVER

[Document Filed] Internal Control Report

[Applicable Law] Article 24-4-4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Filing Date] March 25, 2016

[Company Name] Kabushiki Kaisha Kubota

[Company Name in English] Kubota Corporation

[Title and Name of Representative] Masatoshi Kimata, President and Representative Director

[Title and Name of CFO] Shigeru Kimura, Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer,

General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters

[Address of Head Office] 2-47, Shikitsuhigashi 1-chome, Naniwa-ku, Osaka, JAPAN

[Place Where Available for Public

Inspection]

Kubota Corporation, Hanshin Office

(1-1, Hama 1-chome, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Tokyo Head Office

(1-3, Kyobashi 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Chubu Regional Office

(22-8, Meieki 3-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, JAPAN)

Kubota Corporation, Yokohama Branch

(6, Onoe-cho 1-chome, Naka-ku, Yokohama, JAPAN)

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1, Nihombashi Kabuto-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN)

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

NOTE TO READERS

The following in an English translation of management's report on internal control over financial reporting ("ICFR") filed under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan. This report is presented merely as supplemental information.

There are differences between the management assessment of ICFR under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act ("ICFR under FIEA") and one conducted under the attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("AICPA").

In the management assessment of ICFR under FIEA, there is detailed guidance on the scope of the management assessment of ICFR such as quantitative guidance on business unit selection and/or account selection. In the management assessment of ICFR under the attestation standards established by the AICPA, there is no such detailed guidance. Accordingly, based on the quantitative guidance which provides an approximate measure for the scope of assessment of internal control over business processes, we used a measure of approximately two thirds of total consolidated revenues for the selection of significant business units.

1. Matters Relating to the Basic Framework for Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Masatoshi Kimata, President and Representative Director, and Shigeru Kimura, Director and Senior Managing Executive Officer, General Manager of Planning & Control Headquarters are responsible for designing and operating effective internal control over financial reporting of Kubota Corporation and its subsidiaries ("the Company"), and have designed and operated internal control over financial reporting of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the basic framework for internal control set forth in "The Standards and Practice Standards for Management Assessment and Audit of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" published by the Business Accounting Council.

The internal control is designed to achieve its objectives to the extent reasonable through the effective function and combination of its basic elements. Therefore, there is a possibility that misstatements may not be completely prevented or detected by internal control over financial reporting.

2. Matters Relating to Scope of Assessment, the Assessment Date, and Assessment Procedures

The assessment of internal control over financial reporting was performed as of December 31, 2015, which is the end of this fiscal year. The assessment was performed in accordance with assessment standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan. In order for the Company to strengthen and refine its financial reporting and management systems throughout the world by aligning the accounting year of Kubota Corporation with its foreign subsidiaries, a partial amendment to the Articles of Incorporation was resolved at the 125th Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 19, 2015. Accordingly, the date of assessment was changed from as of March 31 to December 31.

In conducting this assessment, we evaluated internal controls which may have a material effect on the entire financial reporting in a consolidation ("company-level-controls") and based on the result of this assessment, we appropriately selected business processes to be tested. We analyzed these selected business processes, identified key controls that may have a material impact on the reliability of the Company's financial reporting, and assessed the design and operation of these key controls. These procedures have allowed us to evaluate the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls.

We determined the required scope of assessment of internal control over financial reporting for Kubota Corporation, as well as its subsidiaries and affiliated companies from the perspective of the materiality that may affect the reliability of our financial reporting. This materiality that may affect reliability of the financial reporting is determined taking into account the materiality of quantitative and qualitative impacts. We confirmed that we had reasonably determined the scope of assessment of internal controls over business processes in light of the results of assessment of company-leveled controls conducted for Kubota Corporation, as well as its subsidiaries and affiliated companies. We did not include those subsidiaries and affiliated companies which do not have any quantitatively or qualitatively material impact on the consolidated financial statements in the scope of assessment of company-level controls.

Regarding the scope of assessment of internal control over business processes, we selected business units to be

tested, and the business units whose combined revenues (after elimination of intercompany transfers) reaches approximately two thirds of total consolidated revenues for the prior fiscal year were selected as "significant business units."

At the selected significant business units, we included, in the scope of assessment, those business processes leading to revenue, accounts receivable, finance receivables, and inventories as significant accounts that may have a material impact on the business objectives of the Company. Further, not only at selected significant business units, but also at other business units, we added to the scope of assessment, as business processes having greater materiality considering their impact on the financial reporting, those business processes relating to a greater likelihood of material misstatements and significant accounts involving estimates and management's judgment, and those business processes relating to businesses or operations dealing with high-risk transactions.

3. Matters Related to the Results of the Assessment

As a result of the assessment above, we concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015.

4. Supplementary Matters

Not applicable

5. Special Information

Not applicable